

Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6978

L 347

Volume 36

31 December 1993

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

.....

II *Acts whose publication is not obligatory*

Council and Commission

93/742/Euratom, ECSC, EC:

- ★ Decision of the Council and the Commission of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part 1
- Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part 2
- ★ Final Act 259
- ★ Information regarding the date of entry into force of the Europe Agreement with Hungary 275

Price: ECU 48

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL AND COMMISSION

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION

of 13 December 1993

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part

(93/742/Euratom, ECSC, EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228 (3), second subparagraph thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular the second paragraph of Article 101 thereof,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament ⁽¹⁾,

Whereas the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part, signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991, should be approved,

HAVE DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part, the Protocols annexed thereto and the declarations and exchanges of letters attached to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

The texts of the Agreement, the Protocols annexed thereto and the Final Act are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council shall be laid down by the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

2. The President of the Council shall, in accordance with Article 105 of the Europe Agreement, preside over the Association Council and present the position of the Community. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof, and present the position of the Community.

Article 3

The President of the Council shall, as regards the European Community, deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 123 of the Agreement. The President of the Commission shall deposit the said acts of notification, as regards the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

Done at Brussels, 13 December 1993.

For the Council

The President

Ph. MAYSTADT

For the Commission

The President

J. DELORS

⁽¹⁾ OJ No C 284, 2. 11. 1992, p. 38.

EUROPE AGREEMENT

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and

The EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY, hereinafter referred to as 'Hungary',

of the other part,

CONSIDERING the importance of the existing traditional links between the Community, its Member States and Hungary and the common values that they share;

RECOGNIZING that the Community and Hungary wish to strengthen these links and to establish close and lasting relations, based on mutual interests, which would facilitate the participation of Hungary in the process of European integration, thus strengthening and widening the relations established in the past notably by the Agreement on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation, signed on 26 September 1988;

CONSIDERING the opportunities for a relationship of a new quality offered by the emergence of a new democracy in Hungary;

REAFFIRMING their commitment to pluralist democracy based on the rule of law, human rights and fundamental freedoms, a multiparty system involving free and democratic elections, to the principles of a market economy and to social justice, which constitute the basis for the association;

RECALLING the firm commitment of the Community and its Member States and of Hungary to the process of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE), including the full implementation of all provisions and principles therein, in particular the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid and Vienna follow-up meetings and the Charter of Paris for a new Europe;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of the association agreement in building the structures of a peaceful, prosperous and stable Europe, with the Community as one of its cornerstones;

BELIEVING that full implementation of the association will be facilitated by further actual progress in Hungary towards a market economy, *inter alia* in the light of the conclusions of the CSCE Bonn Conference, and genuine rapprochement of the Contracting Parties' economic systems;

DESIROUS of establishing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest, to enhance and complete associations;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to provide decisive support for the completion of the process towards a market economy in Hungary and to help it cope with the economic and social consequences of structural readjustment;

TAKING ACCOUNT furthermore of the Community's willingness to set up instruments of cooperation and economic, technical and financial assistance on a global and multiannual basis;

BEARING IN MIND the economic and social disparities between the Community and Hungary and thus recognizing that the objectives of this association should be reached through appropriate provisions of this Agreement;

CONVINCED that the Association Agreement will create a new climate for their economic relations and in particular for the development of trade and investment, instruments which are indispensable for economic restructuring and the technological modernization;

DESIROUS of establishing cultural cooperation and developing exchanges of information;

CONSIDERING Hungary's firm intention to seek full integration in the political, economic and security order of a new Europe;

HAVING IN MIND that the final objective of Hungary is to become a member of the Community and that this association, in the view of the Parties, will help to achieve this objective,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

An association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States on the one part and Hungary on the other part. The objectives of this Association are:

- to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue between the Parties, allowing the development of close political relations,
- to establish gradually a free trade area between the Community and Hungary, covering substantially all trade between them,
- to make progress towards realizing between them the other economic freedoms on which the Community is based,
- to establish new rules, policies and practices as a basis for Hungary's integration into the Community,
- to promote economic, financial and cultural cooperation on the widest possible foundation,
- to support Hungary's efforts to develop its economy and to complete the conversion into a market economy,
- to set up institutions suitable to make the association effective.

TITLE I

POLITICAL DIALOGUE

Article 2

A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall accompany and consolidate the rapprochement between the Parties, support the new political order in Hungary and contribute to the establishment of lasting links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation. The political dialogue and cooperation, based on shared values and aspirations:

- will facilitate Hungary's full integration into the community of democratic nations and progressive rapprochement with the Community. Political

convergence and economic rapprochement provided for in this Agreement are closely related and mutually complementary parts of the association,

- will bring about better mutual understanding and an increasing convergence of positions on international issues, and in particular on those matters likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party,
- will enable each Party to consider the position and interests of the other Party in their respective decision-making process,
- will contribute to the rapprochement of the Parties position on security issues and will enhance security and stability in the whole of Europe.

Article 3

1. Consultations as appropriate shall be held between the Parties at the highest political level.
2. At ministerial level, political dialogue shall take place within the Association Council, which shall have the general responsibility for any matter the Parties might wish to put to it.

Article 4

Other procedures and mechanisms for political dialogue shall be set up by the Parties by establishing appropriate contacts, exchanges and consultation, in particular in the following forms:

- meetings at the level of political directors between Hungarian officials, on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Communities and the Commission of the European Communities, on the other,
- taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels between the parties, including appropriate contacts in the bilateral as well as the multilateral field, such as the United Nations, CSCE meetings and elsewhere,
- providing regular information to Hungary on European political cooperation which shall be reciprocated as appropriate,
- any other means which would contribute to consolidating, developing and stepping up political dialogue.

Article 5

Political dialogue at parliamentary level shall take place within the Parliamentary Association Committee.

TITLE II

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Article 6

1. The Association includes a transition period of a maximum duration of 10 years divided into two successive stages, each in principle lasting five years. The first stage shall begin when this Agreement enters into force.
2. The Association Council shall proceed regularly to examine the application of this Agreement and of Hungary's accomplishments in the process leading to a market economy system.
3. During the course of the 12 months preceding the expiration of the first stage, the Association Council shall meet to decide the transition to the second stage as well as on any possible changes to be brought about as regards measures concerning the implementation of the provisions governing the second stage. In doing this, it will take into account the results of the examination mentioned in paragraph 2.
4. The two stages envisaged in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 do not apply to Title III.

TITLE III

FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

Article 7

1. The Community and Hungary shall gradually establish a free trade area in a transitional period lasting a maximum of 10 years starting from the entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).
2. The combined nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Hungarian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Hungary.
3. Subject to specific provisions in Chapters II and III, for each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be that actually applied *erga omnes* on the day preceding the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
4. If, after entry into force of this Agreement, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the GATT Uruguay Round, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.
5. The Community and Hungary shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

CHAPTER I

Industrial products

Article 8

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and in Hungary listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the combined nomenclature and of the Hungarian customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

2. The provisions of Articles 9 to 13 included do not apply to products mentioned in Articles 15 and 16.

Article 9

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Hungary other than those listed in Annexes IIa, IIb and III shall be abolished on the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Hungary which are listed in Annex IIa shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Hungary listed in Annex IIb shall be progressively reduced, from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, by annual reductions of 20 % of the basic duty, so as to arrive at a total abolition by the end of the fourth year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. The products of Hungarian origin listed in Annex III shall benefit from a suspension of customs duties on imports within the limits of annual Community tariff quotas or ceilings increasing progressively in accordance with the conditions defined in the Annex. At the same time, customs duties on imports applicable to import quantities in excess of the quotas or ceilings provided for above shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the conditions set out in Annex III so as to arrive at a complete abolition of customs duties on imports of the products concerned at the end of the fifth year at the latest.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports to the Community and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of this Agreement with regard to the products originating in Hungary.

Article 10

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in Hungary to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex IV shall be reduced progressively:

— upon entry into force of this Agreement: to two-thirds of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1993: to one-third of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1994: to zero.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Hungary to products originating in the Community not listed in Annexes IV and V shall be reduced progressively:

— on January 1, 1995: to two-thirds of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1996: to one-third of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1997: to zero.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in Hungary to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex V shall be reduced progressively:

— on January 1, 1995: to 90 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1996: to 75 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1997: to 60 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1998: to 45 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 1999: to 30 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 2000: to 15 % of the basic duty,

— on January 1, 2001: to 0 % of the basic duty.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Hungary and measures having an equivalent effect thereto of products originating in the Community as listed in Annex VIa shall be progressively abolished between January 1, 1995 and December 31, 2000 according to the timetable provided in that Annex. All other quantitative restrictions and measures having an equivalent effect thereto shall be abolished upon entry into force of this Agreement.

The Association Council shall periodically review the progress achieved in dismantling quantitative restrictions.

From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Hungary shall open import ceilings for products originating in the Community listed in Annex VIb and on the conditions contained therein.

Article 11

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 12

The Community shall abolish in its imports from Hungary charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

Hungary shall abolish on its imports from the Community charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports in accordance with the following timetable:

	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997
the 1 % licensing fee	1 %	—	—
the 2 % customs clearance fee	—	1 %	1 %
the 3 % statistical fee	1 %	1 %	1 %

Article 13

The Community and Hungary shall progressively abolish between them at the latest by the end of the fifth year after entry into force of this Agreement any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect as well as quantitative restrictions on exports and any measures having equivalent effect except those that might be required for the administration of international obligations.

Article 14

Each Party declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the other Party more rapidly than is provided for in Articles 9 and 10 if its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Association Council may make recommendations to this effect.

Article 15

Protocol No 1 lays down the arrangements applicable to the textile products referred to therein.

Article 16

Protocol No 2 lays down the arrangements applicable to products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

Article 17

1. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the retention by the Community of an agricultural

component in the duties applicable to products listed in Annex VII in respect of products originating in Hungary.

2. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the introduction of an agricultural component by Hungary in the duties applicable to the products listed in Annex VII in respect of products originating in the Community.

CHAPTER II

Agriculture

Article 18

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Community and in Hungary.

2. The term 'agricultural products' means the products listed in Chapters 1 to 24 of the combined nomenclature and of the Hungarian customs tariff and the products listed in Annex I, but excluding fishery products as defined by Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91.

Article 19

Protocol No 3 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

Article 20

1. The Community shall abolish at the date of entry into force of this Agreement the quantitative restrictions on imports of agricultural products originating in Hungary maintained by virtue of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3420/83 in the form existing on the date of signature hereof.

2. The agricultural products originating in Hungary listed in Annex VIIIa or Annex VIIIb shall benefit, upon the date of entry into force of this Agreement, from the reduction of levies within the limit of Community quotas or from the reduction of customs duties upon the conditions provided in the same Annex.

3. Agricultural products listed in Annex IXa originating in the Community shall be imported into Hungary free of quantitative restrictions. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Annex IXb shall be free from quantitative restrictions up to the quantities set out in that Annex.

4. The Community and Hungary shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes Xa, Xb, Xc, XIa, XIb, XIc and XId, on a harmonious and reciprocal basis, in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

5. Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural products between them, of their particular sensitivity, of the rules of the common agricultural policy of the Community and of the rules of agricultural policy of Hungary and of the consequences of the multilateral trade negotiations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the Community and Hungary shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

Article 21

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement and in particular Article 30, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party, which are the subject of concessions granted in Article 20, cause serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Party concerned may take the measures it deems necessary.

CHAPTER III

Fisheries

Article 22

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to fishery products originating in the Community and in Hungary, which are covered by Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91 on the common organization of the market in the sector of fishery products.

Article 23

The provisions of Article 20 (5) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to fishery products.

CHAPTER IV

Common provisions

Article 24

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to trade in all products except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols Nos 1, 2 and 3.

Article 25

1. No new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and Hungary from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. No new quantitative restriction on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced nor shall those existing be made more restrictive in trade between the Community and Hungary from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. Without prejudice to the concessions granted under Article 20, the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural policies of Hungary and the Community or the taking of any measures under such policies.

Article 26

1. The two Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the two Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

Article 27

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing such customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policy with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Hungary stated in this Agreement.

Article 28

Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Articles 10 and 25 (1) may be taken by Hungary in the form of increased customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Hungary to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25 % *ad valorem* and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may

not exceed 15 % of total imports from the Community of industrial products, as defined in Chapter I, during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding five years unless a longer duration is authorized by the Association Council. They shall cease to apply at the latest at the expiration of the transitional period.

No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

Hungary shall inform the Association Council of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures Hungary shall provide the Association Council with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties starting at the latest two years after their introduction, at equal annual rates. The Association Council may decide on a different schedule.

Article 29

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement relating to the application of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with related internal legislation and with the conditions and procedures laid down in Article 33.

Article 30

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties, or
- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Community or Hungary, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

Article 31

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 13 and 25 leads to:

- (i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures having equivalent effect;

or

- (ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party,

and where the situations above referred to give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

Article 32

The Member States and Hungary shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and of Hungary. The Association Council will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

Article 33

1. In the event of the Community or Hungary subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 30 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

2. In the cases specified in Article 29, 30 and 31, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3 (d) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Hungary, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. for the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Article 30, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.

If the Association Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem. These measures must not exceed the scope of what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen;

- (b) as regards Article 29, the Association Council shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Association Council, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;

- (c) as regards Article 31, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council.

The Association Council may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

- (d) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Hungary whichever is concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 29, 30 and 31, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation.

Article 34

Protocol No 4 lays down rules of origin for the application of tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement.

Article 35

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial

property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 36

Protocol No 5 lays down the specific provisions to apply to trade between Hungary of the one part and Spain and Portugal of the other part.

TITLE IV

MOVEMENT OF WORKERS, ESTABLISHMENT, SUPPLY OF SERVICES

CHAPTER I

Movement of workers

Article 37

1. Subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State:

- the treatment accorded to workers of Hungarian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration or dismissal, as compared to its own nationals;
- the legally resident spouse and children of a worker legally employed in the territory of a Member State, with the exception of seasonal workers and of workers coming under bilateral agreements within the meaning of Article 41, unless otherwise provided by such agreements, shall have access to the labour market of that Member State, during the period of that worker's authorized stay of employment.

2. Hungary shall, subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in that country accord the treatment referred to in paragraph 1 to workers who are nationals of a member State and are legally employed in its territory as well as to their spouse and children who are legally resident in the said territory.

Article 38

1. With a view to coordinating social security systems for workers of Hungarian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State and for the members of their family, legally resident there, and subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State;

- all periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and death and for the purpose of medical care for such workers and such family members,
- any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, death, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting therefrom, with the exception of non-contributory benefits, shall be freely transferable at the rate applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States,
- the workers in question shall receive family allowances for the members of their family as defined above.

2. Hungary shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and legally employed in its territory, and to members of their families legally resident there, treatment similar to that specified in the second and third indents of paragraph 1.

Article 39

1. The Association Council shall by decision adopt the appropriate provisions to implement the objective set out in Article 38.

2. The Association Council shall by decision adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 40

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 39 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Hungary and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Hungary or of the Member States.

Article 41

1. Taking into account the labour market situation in the Member State, subject to its legislation and to the respect of rules in force in that Member State in the area of mobility of workers:

- the existing facilities for access to employment for Hungarian workers accorded by Member States under bilateral agreements ought to be preserved and if possible improved,

- the other Member States shall consider favourably the possibility of concluding similar agreements.

2. The Association Council shall examine granting other improvements including facilities of access for professional training, in conformity with rules and procedures in force in the Member States, and taking account of the labour market situation in the Member States and in the Community.

Article 42

During the second stage referred to in Article 6, or earlier if so decided, the Association Council shall examine further ways of improving the movement of workers, taking into account *inter alia* the social and economic situation in Hungary and the employment situation in the Community. The Association Council shall make recommendations to such end.

Article 43

In the interest of facilitating the restructuring of labour resources resulting from the economic restructuring in Hungary the Community shall provide technical assistance for the establishment of a suitable social security system and labour services system in Hungary as set out in Article 88.

CHAPTER II

Establishment

Article 44

1. Hungary shall, during the transitional period referred to in Article 6, facilitate the setting up of operations on its territory by Community companies and nationals as defined in Article 48. To that end, it shall:

- (i) gradually, and at the latest by the end of the first stage referred to in Article 6, grant for the establishment of Community companies and nationals a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own nationals and companies, save for the sectors referred to in Annexes XIIa and XIIb, where such treatment shall be granted at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6; and
- (ii) grant, from entry into force of this agreement, in the operation of Community companies and nationals established in Hungary a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals. Should the existing laws and regulations not grant such treatment of Community companies and nationals for certain economic activities in Hungary upon entry into force of this Agreement, Hungary shall amend such laws and regulations as to ensure such treatment at the latest at the end of the first stage referred to in Article 6.

2. Hungary shall, during the transitional periods referred to in paragraph 1, not adopt any new regulations or measures which introduce discrimination as regards the establishment and operations of Community companies and nationals in its territory in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

3. Each Member State shall grant, from entry into force of this Agreement, a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals for the establishment of Hungarian companies and nationals as defined in Article 48 and shall grant in the operation of Hungarian companies and nationals established in its territory a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, the national treatment as described in paragraphs 1 and 3 shall be applicable for branches, agencies and nationals establishing as self-employed persons only from the start of the second stage referred to in Article 6.

5. For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) 'establishment' shall mean:

(i) as regards nationals, the right to take up and pursue economic activities as self-employed persons and to set up and manage undertakings, in particular companies, which they effectively control. Self-employment and business undertakings by nationals shall not extend to seeking or taking employment in the labour market or confer a right of access to the labour market of another Party. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to those who are not exclusively self-employed;

(ii) as regards companies, the right to take up and pursue economic activities by means of the setting up and management of subsidiaries, branches and agencies;

(b) 'subsidiary' of a company shall mean a company which is effectively controlled by the first company;

(c) 'economic activities' shall in particular include activities of an industrial character, activities of a commercial character, activities of craftsmen and activities of the professions.

6. The Association Council shall during the transitional periods referred to in paragraph 1 (i) examine

regularly the possibility of accelerating the granting of national treatment in the sectors referred to in Annexes XIIa and XIIb and the inclusion of areas or matters listed in Annex XIIc within the scope of application of the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3. Amendments may be made to these Annexes by decision of the Association Council.

Following the expiration of the transitional periods referred to in paragraph 1 (i), the Association Council may exceptionally, upon request of Hungary, and if the necessity arises, decide to prolong the duration of exclusion of certain areas or matters listed in Annexes XIIa and XIIb for a limited period of time.

7. The provisions concerning establishment and operation of Community and Hungarian companies and nationals contained in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall not apply to the areas or matters listed in Annex XIIc.

8. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, Community companies established in the territory of Hungary shall have, from entry into force of this Agreement, the right to acquire, use, rent and sell real property, and as regards natural resources, agricultural land and forestry, the right to lease, where these are directly necessary for the conduct of the economic activities for which they are established. This right does not include establishment for the purpose of dealing and agency in the area of real estate and natural resources. Hungary shall grant these rights to branches and agencies of Community companies and Community nationals established as self-employed persons in Hungary at the latest by the end of the first stage referred to in Article 6. This right does not include establishment for the purpose of dealing and agency in the area of real estate and natural resources.

Article 45

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 44, with the exception of financial services described in Annex XIIa, each Party may regulate the establishment and operation of companies and nationals on its territory, in so far as these regulations do not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

2. In respect of financial services, described in Annex XIIa, this Agreement does not prejudice the right of the Parties to adopt measures necessary for the conduct of the Party's monetary policy, or for prudential grounds in order to ensure the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders, or to whom a fiduciary duty is owed, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. These measures shall not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

Article 46

In order to make it easier for Community nationals and Hungarian nationals to take up and pursue regulated professional activities in Hungary and the Community respectively, the Association Council shall examine which steps are necessary to be taken to provide for the mutual recognition of qualifications. It may take all necessary measures to that end.

Article 47

The provisions of Article 45 do not preclude the application by a Contracting Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches and agencies of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches and agencies as compared to branches and agencies of companies incorporated in its territory, or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences, or, as regards financial services, described in Annex XIIa, for prudential reasons.

Article 48

1. A 'Community company' and an 'Hungarian company' respectively shall for the purpose of this Agreement mean a company or a firm set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Hungary respectively and having its registered office, central administration, or principal place of business in the territory of the Community or Hungary respectively. However, should the company or firm, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Hungary respectively, have only its registered office in the territory of the Community or Hungary respectively, its operations must possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Hungary respectively.

2. With regard to international maritime transport, shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of this Chapter and Chapter III of this Title, a national or a shipping company of the Member States or of Hungary respectively established outside the Community or Hungary respectively and controlled by nationals of a Member State, or Hungarian nationals respectively, if their vessels are registered on that Member State or in Hungary respectively in accordance with their respective legislations.

3. A Community and a Hungarian national respectively shall, for the purpose of this Agreement, mean a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Hungary respectively.

4. The provisions of this Agreement shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measure

necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third-country access to its market through the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 49

For the purpose of this Agreement 'financial services' shall mean those activities described in Annex XIIa. The Association Council may extend or modify the scope of Annex XIIa.

Article 50

During the first stage referred to in Article 6, or for the sectors included in Annexes XIIa and XIIb during the transitional period referred to in Article 6, Hungary may introduce measures which derogate from the provisions of this Chapter as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals if certain industries:

- are undergoing restructuring, or
- are facing serious difficulties, particularly where these entail serious social problems in Hungary, or
- face the elimination or a drastic reduction of the total market share held by Hungarian companies or nationals in a given sector or industry in Hungary, or
- are newly emerging industries in Hungary.

Such measures:

- shall cease to apply at the latest two years after the expiration of the first stage referred to in Article 6, or for the sectors included in Annexes XIIa and XIIb upon the expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 6, and
- shall be reasonable and necessary in order to remedy the situation, and
- shall only relate to establishments in Hungary to be created after the entry into force of such measures and shall not introduce discrimination concerning the operations of Community companies or nationals already established in Hungary at the time of introduction of a given measure compared to Hungarian companies or nationals.

While devising and applying such measures, Hungary shall grant whenever possible to Community companies and nationals a preferential treatment, and in no case a treatment less favourable than that accorded to companies or nationals from any third country.

Prior to the introduction of these measures, Hungary shall consult the Association Council and shall not put them into effect before a one-month period following

the notification to the Association Council of the concrete measures to be introduced by Hungary, except where the threat of irreparable damage requires the taking of urgent measures in which case Hungary shall consult the Association Council immediately after their introduction.

Upon the expiration of the first stage referred to in Article 6, or for the sectors included in Annexes XIIa and XIIb upon expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 6, Hungary may introduce such measures only with the authorization of the Association Council and under conditions determined by the latter.

Article 51

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to air transport services, inland-waterways transport services and maritime cabotage transport services.

2. The Association Council may make recommendations for improving establishment and operations in the areas covered by paragraph 1.

Article 52

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter I of this Title, the beneficiaries of the rights of establishment granted by Hungary and the Community respectively shall be entitled to employ, or have employed by one of their subsidiaries, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, in the territory of Hungary and the Community respectively, employees who are nationals of Member States and Hungary respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2 and that they are employed exclusively by such beneficiaries or their subsidiaries. The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the beneficiaries of the rights of establishment herein referred to as 'organization' are:

- (a) senior employees of an organization who primarily direct the management of the organization, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or shareholders of the business, including:
 - directing the organization or a department or sub-division of the organization,
 - supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees,
 - having the authority personally to engage and dismiss or recommend engaging, dismissing or other personnel actions;

(b) persons employed by an organization who possess high or uncommon:

- qualifications referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge,
- knowledge essential to the organization's service, research equipment, techniques or management.

These may include, but are not limited to, members of accredited professions.

Each such employee must have been employed by the organization concerned for at least one year preceding the detachment by the organization.

Article 53

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health.

2. The provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to activities which in the territory of each Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

Article 54

Companies which are controlled and exclusively owned jointly by Hungarian companies or nationals and Community companies or nationals shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of this Chapter and Chapter III of this Title.

CHAPTER III

Supply of services between the Community and Hungary

Article 55

1. The Parties undertake in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter to take the necessary steps to allow progressively the supply of services by Community or Hungarian companies or nationals who are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended taking into account the development of the services sector in the Parties.

2. In step with the liberalization process mentioned in paragraph 1, and subject to the provisions of Article 58 (1), the Parties shall permit the temporary movement of natural persons providing the service or who are employed by the service provider as key personnel as defined in Article 52 (2), including natural persons who are representatives of a Community or Hungarian company or national and are seeking temporary entry

for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into agreements to sell services for that service provider, where those representatives will not be engaged in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying services themselves.

3. The Association Council shall take the measures necessary to implement progressively the provisions of paragraph 1.

Article 56

With regard to supply of transport services between the Community and Hungary, the following replaces the provisions of Article 55:

1. With regard to international maritime transport the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the market and traffic on a commercial basis:

- (a) the above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations under the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applied by one or the other Contracting Party to this Agreement. Non-conference liners will be free to operate in competition with a conference as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis;

- (b) the Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

2. In applying the principles of paragraph 1, the Parties shall:

- (a) not introduce cargo sharing clauses in future bilateral agreements with third countries, other than in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to this Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;

- (b) prohibit cargo sharing arrangements in future bilateral agreements concerning dry and liquid bulk trade;

- (c) abolish, upon entry into force of this Agreement, all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could have restrictive or discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

3. With a view to assuring a coordinated development and progressive liberalization of transport between the

Parties adapted to their reciprocal commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access in air transport and in inland transport shall be dealt with by special transport agreements to be negotiated between the Parties after the entry into force of this Agreement.

4. Prior to the conclusion of the agreements referred to in paragraph 3, the Parties shall not take any measures or actions which are more restrictive or discriminatory as compared to the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of this Agreement.

5. During the transitional period, Hungary shall progressively adapt its legislation including administrative, technical and other rules to that of the Community legislation existing at any time in the field of air and inland transport in so far as it serves liberalization purposes and mutual access to markets of the Parties and facilitates the movement of passengers and of goods.

6. In step with the common progress in the achievement of the objectives of this Chapter, the Association Council shall examine ways of creating the conditions necessary for improving freedom to provide air and inland transport services.

Article 57

The provisions of Article 53 shall apply to the matters covered by this Chapter.

CHAPTER IV

General provisions

Article 58

1. For the purpose of Title IV of this Agreement, nothing in the Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons, and supply of services, provided that, in so doing, they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of this Agreement. This provision does not prejudice the application of Article 53.

2. The provisions of Chapters II, III and IV of Title IV shall be adjusted by decision of the Association Council in the light of the result of the negotiations on services taking place in the Uruguay Round and in particular to ensure that under any provision of this Agreement a Party grants to the other Party a treatment no less favourable than that accorded under the provisions of a future GATT Agreement.

TITLE V

PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER
ECONOMIC PROVISIONS, APPROXIMATION OF LAWS

CHAPTER I

Current payments and movement of capital

Article 59

The Contracting Parties undertake to authorize, in freely convertible currency, any payments on the current account of balance of payments to the extent that the transaction underlying the payments concern movements of goods, services or persons between the Parties which have been liberalized pursuant to this Agreement.

Article 60

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from the entry into force of this Agreement, the Member States and Hungary respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country and investments made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom. Notwithstanding the above provision, such free movement, liquidation and repatriation shall be ensured by the end of the first stage referred to in Article 6 for all investments linked to establishment of branches and agencies of Community companies and of Community nationals establishing in Hungary as self-employed persons pursuant to Chapter II of Title IV.

2. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, the Member States, as from the entry into force of this Agreement, and Hungary as from the start of the second stage referred to in Article 6, shall not introduce any new foreign exchange restrictions on the movement of capital and current payments connected therewith between residents of the Community and Hungary and shall not make the existing arrangements more restrictive.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 and 2 shall not prevent Hungary from applying restrictions on outward investments by Hungarian nationals and companies.

4. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Hungary in order to promote the objectives of this Agreement.

Article 61

1. During the first stage referred to in Article 6 the Contracting Parties shall take measures permitting the creation of the necessary conditions for the further gradual application of Community rules on the free movement of capital.

2. During the second stage referred to in Article 6 the Association Council shall examine ways of enabling Community rules on the movement of capital to be applied in full.

CHAPTER II

Competition and other economic provisions

Article 62

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Hungary:

- (i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Hungary as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) any public aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86 and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

3. The Association Council shall, within three years of the entry into force of this Agreement, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

4. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1 (iii), the Parties recognize that during the first five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, any public aid granted by Hungary shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Hungary shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 92 (3) (a) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community. The Association Council shall, taking into account the economic situation of Hungary, decide whether that period should be extended by further periods of five years.

- (b) Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

5. With regard to products referred to in Chapters II and III of Title III:

- the provisions of paragraph 1 (iii) do not apply,
 - any practices contrary to paragraph 1 (i) should be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 42 and 43 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and in particular of those established in Council Regulation No 26/1962.
6. If the Community or Hungary considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1, and:
- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
 - in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Council or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 (iii), such appropriate measures may, where the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies thereto, only be adopted in accordance with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

7. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in accordance with paragraph 3, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

8. This Article shall not apply to the products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which are the subject of Protocol 2.

Article 63

1. The Parties shall endeavour to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes. In the event of their introduction, the Party having introduced the same shall present to the other Party as soon as possible, a time schedule for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States of the Community or Hungary is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Hungary as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Hungary, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investment and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested and of any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

Article 64

With regard to public undertakings, and undertakings to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that as from the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the principles of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular Article 90, and the principles of the concluding document of the April 1990 Bonn meeting of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, in particular entrepreneurs' freedom of decision, are upheld.

Article 65

1. Hungary shall continue to improve the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights in order to provide, by the end of the fifth year from the entry into force of this Agreement, a level of protection similar to that existing in the Community, including comparable means of enforcing such rights.

2. By the end of the fifth year from the entry into force of this Agreement, Hungary shall apply to accede to the Munich Convention on the Grant of European Patents of 5 October 1973 and shall accede to the other multilateral conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights referred to in Annex XIII point 1 to which Member States are Parties, or which are *de facto* applied by Member States.

Article 66

1. The Contracting Parties consider the opening up of the award of public contracts on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, in particular in the GATT context, to be a desirable objective.

2. Hungarian companies as defined in Article 48, shall be granted access to contract award procedures in the Community pursuant to Community procurement rules under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community companies as of the entry into force of this Agreement.

Community companies as defined in Article 48 shall be granted access to contract award procedures in Hungary under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Hungarian companies at the latest at the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6.

Community companies established in Hungary under the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV shall have from the entry into force of this Agreement access to contract award procedures under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Hungarian companies.

The Association Council shall periodically examine the possibility for Hungary to introduce access to award procedures in Hungary for all Community companies prior to the end of the transitional period.

3. As regards establishment, operations, supply of services between the Community and Hungary as well as employment and movement of labour linked to the fulfilment of public contracts, the provisions of Articles 37 to 57 are applicable.

CHAPTER III

Approximation of laws

Article 67

The Contracting Parties recognize that the major precondition for Hungary's economic integration into the Community is the approximation of that country's existing and future legislation to that of the Community. Hungary shall act to ensure that future legislation is compatible with Community legislation as far as possible.

Article 68

The approximation of laws shall extend to the following areas in particular; customs law, company law, banking law, company accounts and taxes, intellectual property, protection of workers at the workplace, financial services, rules on competition, protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, food legislation,

consumer protection including product liability, indirect taxation, technical rules and standards, transport and the environment.

Article 69

The Community shall provide Hungary with technical assistance for the implementation of these measures which may include *inter alia*:

- the exchange of experts,
- the provision of information,
- organization of seminars,
- training activities,
- aid for the translation of Community legislation in the relevant sectors.

TITLE VI

ECONOMIC COOPERATION

Article 70

1. The Community and Hungary shall establish cooperation aimed at strengthening economic links on the widest possible foundation to the benefit of both Parties and at contributing to Hungary's development.

2. Policies designed to bring about the economic and social development of Hungary, in particular policies relating to industry including the mining sector, construction industry, investment, agriculture, energy, transport, telecommunications, regional development and tourism should be guided by the principle of sustainable development. This entails ensuring that environmental considerations are fully incorporated into such policies from the outset.

These policies shall also take into account the requirements of sustainable and harmonious social development.

3. Particular attention should also be devoted to measures capable of fostering regional cooperation.

Article 71

Industrial cooperation

1. Cooperation shall seek to promote the following in particular:

- industrial cooperation between economic operators in the Community and in Hungary, with the particular aim of strengthening the private sector,

- Community participation in Hungary's efforts in both public and private sectors to modernize and restructure its industry under conditions which ensure that the environment is protected,
- the restructuring of individual sectors,
- the establishment of new undertakings in areas offering potential for growth,
- transfer of the technology and know-how.

2. Industrial cooperation initiatives take into account priorities determined by Hungary. The initiatives should seek in particular to establish a suitable and transparent framework for undertakings and to improve management know-how.

Article 72

Investment promotion and protection

1. The cooperation shall aim at maintaining and, if necessary, improving a favourable climate and legal framework for private investment, both domestic and foreign, which is essential to economic and industrial reconstruction in Hungary. The cooperation shall also aim to encourage and promote foreign investment and privatization in Hungary.

2. The cooperation shall take the following forms:

- the conclusion, where appropriate of agreements between Member States and Hungary on investment promotion and protection, including the transfer of benefits and the repatriation of capital,
- further deregulation in Hungary and improving economic infrastructure,
- exchange of information on laws, regulations and administrative practices in the field of investments,
- exchange of information on investment opportunities in the form of trade fairs, exhibitions, trade weeks and other events,
- organization of investment missions both in Hungary and in the Community.

Article 73

Industrial standards and conformity assessment

1. The aim of the cooperation is to reduce differences in the fields of standardization and conformity assessment.

2. To this end, cooperation shall seek:

- to promote the use of Community technical regulations and European standards and conformity assessment procedures,
- where appropriate, to achieve the conclusion of agreements on mutual recognition in these fields,
- to encourage the participation of Hungary in the work of specialized organizations (CEN, Cenelec, ETSI, EOTC),
- to support Hungary in the European measurement and testing programmes,
- to promote the exchange of technical and methodological information in the field of quality control of production and production processes between interested parties.

3. The Community will provide Hungary with technical assistance where appropriate.

Article 74

Cooperation in science and technology

1. The Parties shall promote cooperation in research and technological development. They shall devote special attention to the following:

- the exchange of information on each other's science and technology policies,
- the organization of joint scientific and technological development meetings (seminars and workshops),
- joint research and development (R&D) activities aimed at encouraging scientific progress and the transfer of technology and know-how,
- training activities and mobility programmes for researchers and specialists from both sides,
- the development of an environment conducive to research and the application of new technologies and adequate protection of the intellectual property results of research,
- participation in the Community programmes in accordance with paragraph 3,
- support by the Community for Hungary's participation in relevant European research and development (R&D) programmes.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

2. The Association Council shall determine the appropriate procedures for developing cooperation.

3. Cooperation under the Community's framework programme in the field of research and technological development shall be implemented according to specific arrangements to be negotiated and concluded in accordance with the procedures adopted by each Party.

Article 75

Education and training

1. Cooperation shall aim at a harmonized development of human resources and raising the level of general education, training and professional qualifications, taking into consideration the priorities of Hungary.

2. Cooperation shall comprise the following areas:

- reform of the education and training system,
- initial training, vocational training, management training and professional higher education,
- in-service training and continuous education,
- teacher's in-service training,
- re-training and adaptation to the labour market,
- teaching of the Community languages and the Hungarian language,
- promoting teaching in the field of European studies within the appropriate institutions,
- improving the general conditions of foreign language learning,
- development of distance education and new training technologies,
- granting scholarships and fellowships,
- provision of training materials and equipment.

3. There will be established further institutional frameworks and plans of cooperation starting with the European Training Foundation, when established, and Hungary's participation in TEMPUS. Hungary's participation in other Community programmes shall also be examined in this context and in accordance with Community procedures.

4. Cooperation shall foster direct collaboration between educational institutions, and between educational institutions and enterprises, mobility and exchange of teachers, students and administrators, provide professional practice and training periods abroad, assist in developing curricula, elaborating teaching materials and equipping educational institutions.

Cooperation shall also aim at mutual recognition of periods of studies and diplomas.

5. In the field of translation, cooperation shall focus on training of translators and interpreters and promotion of Community linguistic norms and terminology.

Article 76

Agriculture and the agro-industrial sector

Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the modernization, the restructuring and the privatization of agriculture and the agro-industrial sector in Hungary. It shall endeavour in particular to:

- develop private farms and distribution channels, methods of storage, marketing, etc.,
- modernize the rural infrastructure (transport, water supply, telecommunications),
- improve land use planning, including construction and urban planning,
- improve productivity and quality by using appropriate methods and products, provide training and monitoring in the use of anti-pollution methods connected with inputs,
- restructure, develop and modernize processing firms and their marketing techniques,
- promote industrial cooperation in agriculture and the exchange of know-how, particularly between the private sectors in the Community and Hungary,
- develop cooperation on animal health and plant health with the aim of bringing about gradual harmonization with Community standards through assistance for training and the organization of checks,
- establish and promote effective cooperation on agricultural information systems,
- develop and promote effective cooperation on quality insurance systems compatible with the Community models,
- promote integrated rural development in Hungary,
- exchange of information in respect of agricultural policy and legislation,
- technical assistance and transfer of know-how to Hungary concerning the system of milk supply to schools.

*Article 77***Energy**

1. Cooperation shall take place within the framework of the principles of the market economy and develop against a background of progressive integration of the energy markets in Europe.
2. Cooperation shall focus on the following in particular:
 - modernization of infrastructure,
 - improvement and diversification of supply,
 - formulation and planning of energy policy,
 - management and training for the energy sector,
 - the development of energy resources,
 - the promotion of energy saving and energy efficiency,
 - the environmental impact of energy production and consumption,
 - the nuclear energy sector,
 - the electricity, oil and gas sectors, including consideration of the possibility of interconnection of European supply networks,
 - the formulation of framework conditions for cooperation between undertakings in this sector,
 - the transfer of technology and know-how,
 - opening up the energy market to a greater degree; facilitating transit of gas and electricity.

*Article 78***Nuclear safety**

1. Cooperation shall primarily aim at providing for a safer use of nuclear energy.
2. Cooperation shall mainly cover the following topics:
 - nuclear safety, nuclear emergency preparedness and accident management,
 - radiation protection, including environmental radiation monitoring,
 - fuel cycle problems, safeguarding of nuclear materials,
 - radioactive waste management,
 - decommissioning and dismantling of nuclear installations,
 - decontamination.

3. Cooperation will include exchange of information and experience and R&D activities in accordance with Article 74.

*Article 79***Environment**

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation in the vital task of combating the deterioration of the environment, which they have judged to be a priority.
2. Cooperation shall centre on:
 - effective monitoring of pollution levels,
 - combating local, regional and transboundary air and water pollution,
 - efficient energy production and consumption, safety of industrial plants,
 - classification and safe handling of chemicals,
 - water quality, particularly of cross-boundary waterways,
 - waste reduction, recycling and safe disposal; implementation of the Basle Convention,
 - the environmental impact of agriculture; soil erosion; the protection of forests and flora and fauna,
 - land-use planning, including construction and urban planning,
 - use of economic and fiscal instruments,
 - global climate change,
 - rehabilitation of environmentally heavily loaded industrial areas,
 - protecting human health against environmental hazards.
3. To these ends, the Parties plan to cooperate in the following areas:
 - transfer of technology and know-how,
 - exchange of information and experts, including information and experts dealing with the transfer of clean technologies,
 - training programmes,
 - approximation of laws (Community standards),

- cooperation at regional level (including cooperation within the framework of the European Environment Agency, when established by the Community) and international level,
- development of strategies, particularly with regard to global and climatic issues,
- improvement of the environmental management, *inter alia* water management

Article 80

Water management

The Parties shall develop cooperation in various fields of water management with special regard to:

- environment-friendly utilization of the water of trans-boundary watershed and cross-boundary rivers and lakes,
- harmonization of regulations concerning water management, and means of technical water regulation (directives, limits, standards, normatives, logistics),
- modernization of research and development (R&D) and scientific basis of water management.

Article 81

Transport

1. The Parties shall develop and step up cooperation in order to enable Hungary to:

- restructure and modernize transport,
- improve the movement of passengers and goods and access to the transport market by removing administrative, technical and other obstacles,
- facilitate Community transit in Hungary by road, rail, river and combined transport,
- achieve operating standards comparable to those in the Community.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

- economic, legal and technical training programmes,
- the provision of technical assistance and advice, and the exchange of information (conferences and seminars),
- the provision of means to develop infrastructure in Hungary.

3. Priority areas shall be the following:

- the construction and modernization, on major routes of common interest and trans-European links, of road, inland waterway, railway, port and airport infrastructure,
- the management of railways and airports, including cooperation between the appropriate national authorities,
- land-use planning including construction and urban planning,
- the upgrading of technical equipment to meet Community standards, particularly in the fields of road-rail transport, containerization and trans-shipment,
- contributing to developing transport policies compatible with the transport policies applicable in the Community.

Article 82

Telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting

1. The Parties shall expand and strengthen cooperation in this area, and shall to this end initiate in particular the following actions:

- exchange information on communications policies,
- exchange technical and other information and organize seminars, workshops and conferences for experts of both sides,
- conduct training and advisory operations,
- carry out transfers of technology,
- have the appropriate bodies from both sides carry out joint projects,
- promote European standards, systems of certification and regulatory approaches,
- promote new communications, services and facilities, particularly those with commercial applications.

2. These activities shall focus on the following priority areas:

- the modernization of Hungary's telecommunications network and its integration into European and world networks,
- cooperation within the structures of European standardization,
- the integration of trans-European systems; the legal and regulatory aspects of telecommunications,

- the modernization of Hungary's postal and broadcasting services, including the legal and regulatory aspects,
- the management of telecommunications, postal and broadcasting services, in the new economic environment: organizational structures, strategy and planning, purchasing principles,
- land-use planning, including construction and urban planning.

Article 83

Banking, insurance and other financial services

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of developing the banking, insurance and financial services sector in Hungary.
2. The cooperation shall focus on:
 - the harmonization of the accounting system in Hungary with European standards,
 - the harmonization of the supervision and regulation system of the banking and financial services,
 - the preparation of translations of Community and Hungarian legislation,
 - the preparation of glossaries of terminology,
 - the exchange of information in particular in respect of proposed legislation,
 - providing literature and supporting the setting up of an information and documentation centre in Hungary for the financial sector.
3. To this end, the cooperation shall include the provision of technical assistance and training. *Inter alia* the Community shall provide short term and long term on the job programmes in Community financial institutions and regulatory agencies.

Article 84

Monetary policy

At the request of the Hungarian authorities, the Community shall provide technical assistance designed to support the efforts of Hungary towards the introduction of full convertibility of the Forint and the gradual approximation of its policies to those of the European Monetary System. This will include informal exchange of information concerning the principles and the functioning of the European Monetary System.

Article 85

Audit and financial control cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim to developing efficient financial control and audit systems in the Hungarian administration following standard Community methods and proceedings.
2. Cooperation shall focus on:
 - the exchange of relevant information on audit systems,
 - the unification of audit documentation,
 - training and advisors operations.
3. To this end, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

Article 86

Money laundering

1. The Parties agree on the necessity of making every effort and cooperating in order to prevent the use of their financial systems for laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offences in particular.
2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of establishing suitable standards against money laundering equivalent to those adopted by the Community and international fora in this field, in particular the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

Article 87

Regional development

1. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation between them on regional development and land-use planning.
2. To this end, any of the following measures are planned:
 - the exchange of information by national authorities on regional and land-use planning policy, and, where appropriate, the provision of assistance to Hungary for the formulation of such policy,
 - joint action by regional and local authorities in the area of economic development,
 - exchange visits to explore the opportunities for cooperation and assistance,
 - the exchange of civil servants,
 - the provision of technical assistance with special attention to the development of disadvantaged areas,

- the establishment of programmes for the exchange of information and experience, by methods including seminars.

Article 88

Social cooperation

The Contracting Parties, recognizing the close link between economic and social development, will cooperate in various fields of social security and health, especially with the aim of:

- improving the level of protection of the health and safety of workers, taking as a reference the level of protection existing in the Community,
- upgrading job-finding, vocational training and careers-advice services in Hungary, providing back-up measures and promoting local development to assist industrial restructuring,
- adapting the Hungarian social security system to the new economic and social situation.

Cooperation shall comprise the following in particular:

- the provision of technical assistance,
- the exchange of experts,
- cooperation between firms,
- information and training operations.

Article 89

Tourism

The Parties shall step up and develop cooperation between them, in particular by:

- facilitating the tourist trade, with special emphasis on the tourism of young people,
- stepping up the flow of information through international networks, data banks, etc.,
- transferring know-how through training, exchanges, seminars,
- Hungary's participation in relevant European tourism organizations,
- joint operations such as cross-frontier projects, town-twinning, etc.,
- harmonization of the statistical systems and the rules regarding tourism.

Article 90

Small and medium-sized enterprises

1. The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen small and medium-sized enterprises and cooperation between SMEs in the Community and Hungary.

2. They shall encourage the exchange of information and know-how in the following areas:

- improving, where appropriate, the legal, administrative, technical, tax and financial conditions necessary for the development and expansion of SMEs and for cross-border cooperation,
- the provision of the specialized services required by SMEs (management training, accounting, marketing, quality control, etc.) and the strengthening of agencies providing such services,
- the establishment of appropriate links with Community operators with the aim of improving the flow of information to SMEs and promoting cross-border cooperation (e.g. the Business Cooperation Network (BC-NET), Euro-Info Centres, conferences, etc.).

Article 91

Information and communication

1. With regard to information and communication, the Community and Hungary shall take appropriate steps to stimulate effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall be given to programmes aimed at providing the general public with basic information about the Community and Hungary and specific circles in Hungary with more specialized information, including, where possible, access to Community data bases.

2. The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies regarding the regulation of cross-border broadcasts, technical standards and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

3. Cooperation may include providing for exchange programmes, scholarships, training facilities for journalists and experts in the sectors of the media as appropriate.

Article 92

Customs

1. The aim of cooperation shall be to guarantee compliance with all the provisions scheduled for adoption in connection with trade and to achieve the approximation of Hungary's customs system to that of

the Community, thus helping to ease the steps towards liberalization planned under this Agreement.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

- the exchange of information,
- the organization of seminars and placements,
- the development of cross-frontier infrastructure between the Parties,
- the introduction of the single administrative document and of an interconnection between the transit systems of the Community and Hungary,
- the simplification of inspections and formalities in respect of the carriage of goods,
- preparation for the adoption as soon as possible by Hungary of the combined nomenclature.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

3. Without prejudice to further cooperation provided for in this Agreement, and in particular Article 96, the mutual assistance between administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties in customs matters shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 6.

Article 93

Statistical cooperation

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the development of an efficient statistical system to provide, in a rapid and timely fashion, the reliable statistics needed to plan and monitor the process of structural reform and to contribute to the development of private enterprise in Hungary.

2. To these ends it shall in particular seek:

- to enhance the development of an efficient statistical system and its institutional framework,
- to bring about harmonization with standard international (and particularly Community) methods, standards and classifications,
- to provide the data needed to maintain and monitor economic restructuring,
- to provide private-sector economic operators with the appropriate macroeconomic and microeconomic data,
- to guarantee the confidentiality of data.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

Article 94

Economics

1. The Community and Hungary will facilitate the process of economic reforms and integration by cooperating to improve understanding of the fundamentals of their respective economies and of devising and implementing economic policy in market economies.

2. To these ends the Community and Hungary will:

- exchange information on macro-economic performance and prospects and on strategies for development,
- analyse jointly economic issues of mutual interest, including the framing of economic policy and the instruments for implementing it;
- through the programme of Action for Cooperation in Economics in particular, encourage extensive cooperation among economists and managers in the Community and Hungary, in order to speed up the transfer of know-how for the drafting of economic policies, and provide for wide dissemination of the results of policy-relevant research.

Article 95

Public administration

The Parties shall promote cooperation between their public administration authorities, including the setting up of exchange programmes, in order to improve mutual knowledge of the structure and functioning of their respective systems.

Article 96

Drugs

1. The cooperation is in particular aimed at increasing the efficiency of policies and measures to counter the supply and illicit traffic of narcotics and psychotropic substances and the reduction of abuse of these products.

2. The Contracting Parties shall agree on the necessary methods of cooperation to attain these objectives, including the modalities of the implementation of common actions. Their actions will be based on consultation on and close coordination of the objectives and the policy measures in the fields targeted in paragraph 1.

3. The cooperation between the Contracting Parties will comprise technical and administrative assistance which could deal in particular with the following areas: the drafting and implementation of national legislation;

the creation of institutions and information centres and of social and health centres; the training of personnel and research; the prevention of diversion of precursors used for the purpose of illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances.

The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VII

CULTURAL COOPERATION

Article 97

1. The Parties undertake to promote cultural cooperation. This cooperation serves *inter alia* to raise mutual understanding and esteem between individuals, communities and peoples. Where appropriate, the Community's existing cultural cooperation programmes or those of one or more Member States may be extended to Hungary and further activities of interest to both sides developed.

This cooperation may notably cover:

- exchange of works of art and artists,
- literary translations,
- conservation and restoration of monuments and sites (architectural and cultural heritage),
- the preservation of regional cultural values,
- training for those dealing with cultural affairs,
- the organization of European-oriented cultural events,
- raising mutual awareness and contribute to the dissemination of outstanding cultural achievements.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in the promotion of the audiovisual industry in Europe. The cooperation may also include the training of Hungarian specialists in this sector. The audiovisual media in Hungary could in particular participate in activities set up by the Community in the Media programme for 1991 to 1995 in accordance with the procedures laid down by the bodies responsible for managing each activity and in accordance with the provisions of the Decision of the Council of the European Communities of 21 December 1990, which established the programme. The Community shall support the participation of the Hungarian audiovisual sector in the relevant Eureka programme.

TITLE VIII

FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 98

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement and in accordance with Articles 99, 100, 102 and 103, Hungary shall benefit from temporary financial assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans, including loans from the European Investment Bank according to the provisions of Article 18 of the Statute of the Bank.

Article 99

This financial assistance shall be covered by:

- the operation Phare measures provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89, as amended, until the end of 1992; thereafter grants will be made available by the Community, either within the framework of the operation Phare on a multiannual basis, or within a new financial multiannual framework established by the Community following consultations with Hungary and taking into account the considerations set out in Articles 102 and 103,
- the loan(s) provided by the European Investment Bank until the expiry date of the availability thereof; following consultations with Hungary the Community shall fix the maximum amount and period of availability of loans from the European Investment Bank for Hungary for subsequent years.

Article 100

The objectives and the areas of the Community's financial assistance shall be laid down in an indicative programme to be agreed between the two Parties. The Parties shall inform the Association Council.

Article 101

1. The Community shall, in case of special need, taking into account the availability of all financial resources, on request of Hungary and in coordination with international financial institutions, in the context of the G-24, examine the possibility of granting temporary financial assistance

- to support measures with the aim to gradually introduce and maintain the convertibility of the Hungarian currency,
- to support medium-term stabilization and structural adjustment efforts, including balance of payments assistance.

2. This financial assistance is subject to Hungary's presentation of IMF approved programmes in the context of G-24, as appropriate, for convertibility and/or for restructuring its economy, to the Community's acceptance thereof, to Hungary's continued adherence to these programmes and, as an ultimate objective, to

rapid transition to reliance on finance from private sources.

3. The Association Council will be informed of the conditions under which this assistance will be provided and of the respect of the obligations undertaken by Hungary concerning such assistance.

Article 102

The Community financial assistance shall be evaluated in the light of the needs which arise and of Hungary's development level, and taking into account established priorities and the absorption capacity of the Hungarian economy, the ability to repay loans and progress towards a market economy system and restructuring in Hungary.

Article 103

In order to permit optimum use of the resources available, the Contracting Parties shall ensure that Community contributions are made in close coordination with those from other sources such as the Member States, other countries, including the G-24, and international financial institutions, such as the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

TITLE IX

INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 104

An Association Council is hereby established which shall supervise the implementation of this Agreement. It shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

Article 105

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Communities and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members of the Government of Hungary, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Government of

Hungary, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 106

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of this Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

Article 107

1. Each of the two Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one Party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

Article 108

1. The Association Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by an Association Committee composed of representatives of the members of the Council of the European Communities and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of representatives of the Government of Hungary on the other, normally at senior civil servant level.

In its rules of procedure the Association Council shall determine the duties of the Association Committee, which shall include the preparation of meetings of the Association Council, and how the Committee shall function.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee any of its powers. In this event the Association Committee shall take its decisions in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 106.

Article 109

The Association Council may decide to set up any other special committee or body that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

In its rules of procedure, the Association Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees or bodies and how they shall function.

Article 110

An Association Parliamentary Committee is hereby established. It shall be a forum for Members of the Hungarian Parliament and the European Parliament to meet and exchange views. It shall meet at intervals which it shall itself determine.

Article 111

1. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall consist of members of the European Parliament, on the one hand, and of members of the Hungarian Parliament, on the other.

2. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall be presided in turn by each the European Parliament and the Hungarian Parliament, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 112

The Association Parliamentary Committee may request relevant information regarding the implementation of this Agreement from the Association Council, which shall then supply the Committee with the requested information.

The Association Parliamentary Committee shall be informed of the decisions of the Association Council.

The Association Parliamentary Committee may make recommendations to the Association Council.

Article 113

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Community and Hungary to defend their individual rights and their property rights, including those concerning intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

Article 114

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

Article 115

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

- the arrangements applied by Hungary in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Hungary shall not give rise to any discrimination between Hungarian nationals or its companies or firms.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 are without prejudice to the right of the Contracting Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not prevent the Parties from applying foreign exchange laws and regulations that provide different treatment for residents and non-residents within the meaning of these laws and regulations.

Article 116

Products originating in Hungary shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The treatment granted to Hungary under Title IV and Chapter I of Title V shall not be more favourable than that accorded by Member States among themselves.

Article 117

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

Article 118

This Agreement shall not, until equivalent rights for individuals and economic operators have been achieved under this Agreement, affect rights assured to them through existing agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and Hungary, on the other.

Article 119

Protocols 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and Annexes I to XIII shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 120

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

Article 121

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Hungary.

Article 122

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Hungarian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 123

This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade and economic and commercial cooperation signed in Brussels on 26 September 1988, and the Protocol between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Hungary signed in Brussels on 31 October 1991.

Article 124

In the event that, pending the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of this Agreement, the provisions of certain parts of this Agreement, in particular those relating to the movement of goods, are put into effect in 1992 by means of an Interim Agreement between the Community and Hungary, the Contracting Parties agree that, in such circumstances for the purposes of Title III, Articles 62 and 65 of this Agreement and Protocols 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 hereto, the terms 'date of entry into force of this Agreement' shall mean:

- the date of entry into force of the Interim Agreement in relation to obligations taking effect on that date, and
- 1 January 1992 in relation to obligations taking effect after the date of entry into force by reference to the date of entry into force.

En fe de lo cual, los plenipotenciarios abajo firmantes suscriben el presente Acuerdo.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

Εἰς πίστωση τῶν ἀνωτέρω, οἱ υπογεγραμμένοι πληρεξούσιοι ἔθεσαν τὶς υπογραφές τους στὴν παρούσα συμφωνία.

In witness whereof the undersigned plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que, os plenipotenciários abaixo assinados apuseram as suas assinaturas no final do presente Acordo.

Fentiek hitelélül, az arra meghatalmazottak aláírták a jelen Megállapodást.

Hecho en Bruselas, el dieciséis de diciembre de mil novecientos noventa y uno.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den sekstende december nitten hundrede og enoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am sechzehnten Dezember neunzehnhunderteinundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις δέκα έξι Δεκεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα ένα.

Done at Brussels on the sixteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one.

Fait à Bruxelles, le seize décembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-onze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì sedici dicembre millenovecentonovantuno.

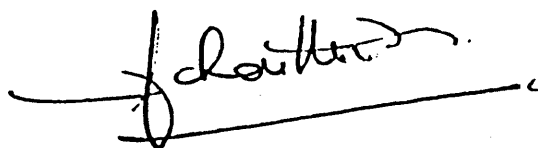
Gedaan te Brussel, de zestiende december negentienhonderd eenennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em dezasseis de Dezembro de mil novecentos e noventa e um.

Készült Brüsszelben az ezerkilencszázkilencvenyedik év december hó tizenhatodik napján.

Pour le royaume de Belgique

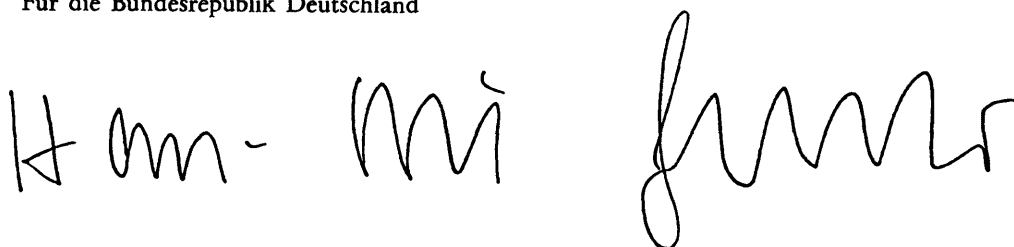
Voor het Koninkrijk België



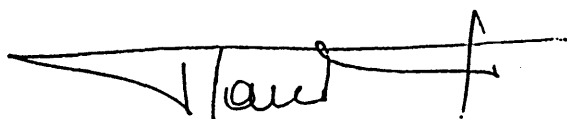
På Kongeriget Danmarks vegne



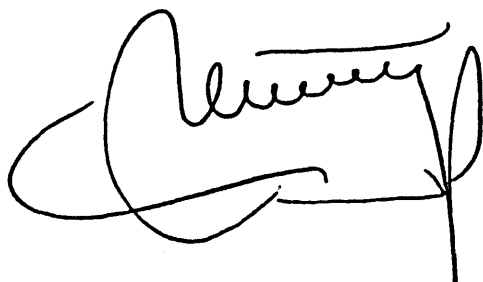
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland



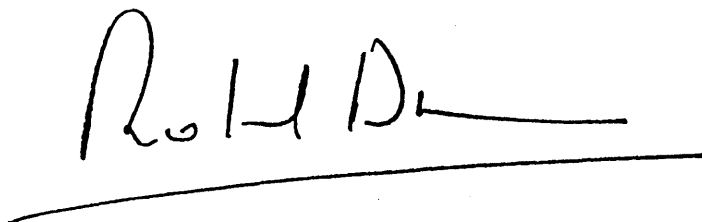
Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία



Por el Reino de España

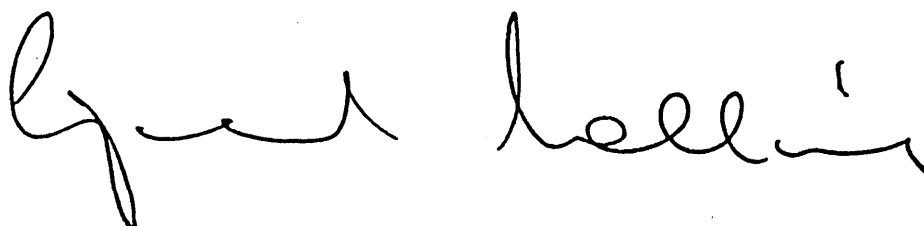


Pour la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Roland Dumas', with a long horizontal line extending from the end of the signature.

For Ireland

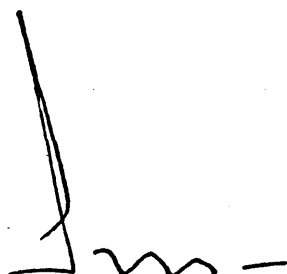
Thar cheann Na hÉireann

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garret Keating', written in a cursive style.

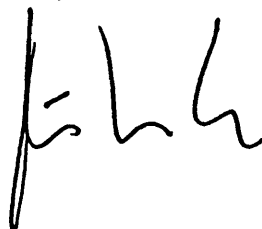
Per la Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'L. De Michelis', written in a cursive style.

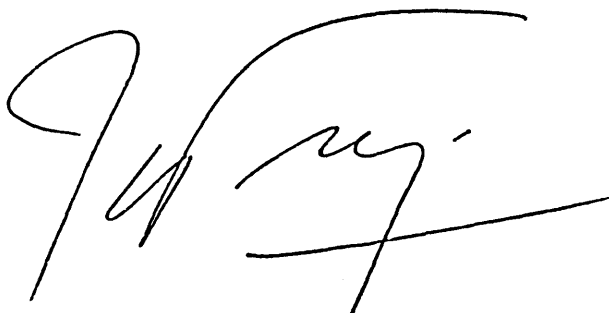
Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized initial 'L' followed by a wavy line and a horizontal dash.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'F. H. H.', written in a cursive style.

Pela República Portuguesa



For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland



Por el Consejo y la Comisión de las Comunidades Europeas

For Rådet og Kommissionen for De Europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat und die Kommission der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

Για το Συμβούλιο και την Επιτροπή των Ευρωπαϊκών Κοινοτήτων

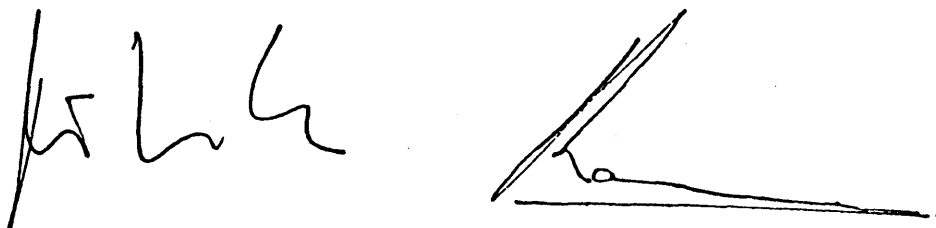
For the Council and the Commission of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil et la Commission des Communautés européennes

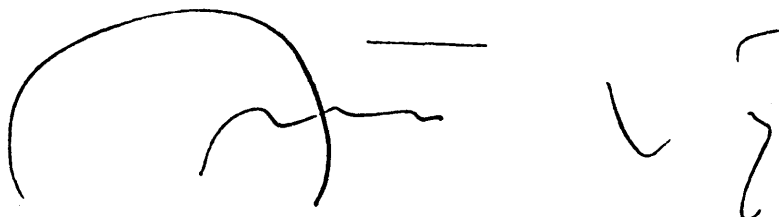
Per il Consiglio e la Commissione delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad en de Commissie van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Conselho e pela Comissão das Comunidades Europeias



A Magyar Köztársaság nevében



ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 8 and 18 of the Agreement

CN code	Description
ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
	– – Other:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other:
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin):
3502 90 51	– – – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 90 59	– – – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)

*ANNEX II a***List of products referred to in Article 9 (2) first subparagraph**

CN code 1991

2501 00 31		7202 50 00
2501 00 51		7202 70 00
2501 00 91		7202 80 00
2501 00 99		7202 91 00
2503 90 00		7202 92 00
2511 20 00		7202 93 00
2513 19 00		7202 99 30
2513 29 00		7202 99 80
2516 12 10		7602 00 19
2516 22 10		7801
2516 90 10		7901
2518 20 00		7903
2518 30 00		8101 10 00
2526 20 00		8101 91 10
2530 40 00		8101 91 90
2804 61 00		8102 10 00
2804 69 00		8102 91 10
2805 11 00		8102 91 90
2805 19 00		8103 10 10
2805 21 00		8103 10 90
2805 22 00		8104 11 00
2805 30 10		8104 19 00
2805 30 90		8107 10 00
2805 40 10		8108 10 10
2818 20 00		8108 10 90
2818 30 00		8109 10 10
ex 2844 30 11	Raw cermet, waste or scrap	8109 10 90
2844 30 19		8110 00 11
ex 2844 30 51	Raw cermet, waste or scrap	8110 00 19
3201 20 00		8111 00 11
3201 30 00		8111 00 19
3201 90 10		8112 20 31
ex 3201 90 90	Other extracts of vegetable origin	8112 20 39
4104 10 91		8112 30 10
4105 11 91		8112 40 11
4105 11 99		8112 40 19
4105 12 10		8112 91 10
4105 12 90		8112 91 31
4105 19 10		8112 91 39
4105 19 90		8112 91 90
4106 11 90		8113 00 10
4106 12 00		
4106 19 00		
4107 10 10		
4107 29 10		
4107 90 10		
4403 10 10		
7202 19 00		
7202 30 00		
7202 41 10		
7202 41 90		
7202 49 10		
7202 49 50		
7202 49 90		

*ANNEX II b***List of products referred to in Article 9 (2) second subparagraph**

CN code 1991

7202 21 10
7202 21 90
7202 29 00
7601

ANNEX III (*)

List of products referred to in Article 9 (3)

CN code 1991	Basic tariff quota (¹) (²)	Basic tariff ceiling (¹) (²)
	(ECU 1 000)	(ECU 1 000)
(1)	(2)	(3)
2814		7 166
2815 11 00 2815 12 00		938
2818 10 00		2 863
2833 22 00		114
2836 20 00 2836 30 00		3 780
2902 50 00		9 371
2903 21 00		2 205
2905 11 00		8 820
2905 31 00		3 969
2917 35 00		1 470
2917 14 00		2 000
2918 11 00*10----- (*)		331
2918 14 00		368
2921 42 10		384
2921 43 90		242
2922 41 00		662
2924 29 30		383
2926 10 00		2 994
2934 30 90*20----- (*)		111
2935 00 00		4 725
2936 26 00		76
2937 21 00 2937 29 10		772

(1)	(2)	(3)
3102 10 10	399	
3102 10 91 3102 10 99 3102 21 00 3102 29 10 3102 29 90 3102 50 90 3102 60 00 3102 70 00 3102 90 00		276
3102 30 10 3102 30 90		1 071
3102 40 10 3102 40 90		2 420
3102 80 00		1 352
3103 10 00		2 730
3105		4 830
3501		5 653
3605 00 00		392
3802 10 00		882
3901 10 10		13 650
3901 20 00		13 125
3903 3915 20 00 3920 30 00 3920 99 50		4 520
3912 20 19 3912 20 90		525
3904 10 00 3904 21 00 3904 22 00		5 250
3916 90 90*10----- (*) 3917 29 19*10----- (*) 3920 71 11 3920 71 19 3920 71 90		1 155
3920 20 21 3920 20 29		1 296
3920 20 71 3920 20 79 3920 20 90		421

(1)	(2)	(3)
4011 40 00 4011 50 10 4011 50 90 4013 20 00 4013 90 10		4 079
4011 10 00 4011 20 00 4011 30 90 4011 91 00 4011 99 00 4012 10 90 4012 20 90 4012 90 10 4012 90 90 4013 10 10 4013 10 90 4013 90 90		6 300
4104 10 95 4104 10 99 4104 31 11 4104 31 19 4104 31 30 4104 31 90 4104 39 10 4104 39 90		8 269
4105 20 00		2 646
4106 20 00		2 756
4202 12 11 4202 12 19 4202 22 10 4202 32 10 4202 92 11 4202 92 15 4202 92 19		4 200
4202 11 10 4202 11 90 4202 12 91 4202 12 99 4202 19 91 4202 19 99 4202 21 00 4202 22 90 4202 29 00 4202 31 00 4202 32 90 4202 39 00 4202 91 10 4202 91 50 4202 91 90 4202 92 91 4202 92 95 4202 92 99 4202 99 10 4202 99 90		6 300
4203 10 00 4203 21 00 4203 29 91 4203 29 99 4203 30 00 4203 40 00		6 615

(1)	(2)	(3)
4203 29 10	3 308	
4302 30 10 4303		2 415
4411		7 000
6401 6402	546	
6403	2 875	
6404 6405 90 10	1 103	
6405 10 90 6405 20 91 6405 20 99 6405 90 90		3 570
6908		3 833
6911	578	
6912 00 50	607	
6913		5 513
7004		1 420
7005	882	
7010 90 21 7010 90 31 7010 90 41 7010 90 43 7010 90 45 7010 90 47 7010 90 51 7010 90 53 7010 90 55 7010 90 57 7010 90 61 7010 90 67 7010 90 71 7010 90 77 7010 90 81 7010 90 87 7010 90 99		4 874
7012 00		595
7013	3 150	
7014 00 00		551
7207 19 39 7207 20 79 7216 60 11 7216 60 19 7216 60 90 7216 90 50		453

(1)	(2)	(3)	(1)	(2)	(3)
7216 90 60			7226 10 91		
7216 90 91			7226 10 99		
7216 90 93			7226 20 39		
7216 90 95			7226 20 59		
7216 90 97			7226 20 79		
7216 90 98			7226 20 90		
			7226 92 91		
			7226 92 99		
			7226 99 19		
			7226 99 39		
			7226 99 90		
7217 11 10		1 913	7228 10 50		
7217 11 91			7228 10 90		
7217 11 99			7228 20 50		
7217 12 10			7228 20 80		
7217 12 90			7228 20 90		
7217 13 11			7228 40 00		
7217 13 19			7228 50 10		
7217 13 91			7228 50 90		
7217 13 99			7228 60 90		
7217 19 10			7228 70 91		
7217 19 90			7228 70 99		
7217 21 00					
7217 22 00			7229		
7217 23 00					
7217 29 00					
7207 20 39		3 859	7304 10 10	8 269	
7207 20 90*10----- (*)			7304 10 30		
			7304 10 90		
7211 30 90			7304 20 91		
7211 49 99			7304 20 99		
			7304 31 91		
7215 10 00			7304 31 99		
7215 40 00			7304 39 10		
			7304 39 51		
7218 90 30			7304 39 59		
7218 90 91			7304 39 91		
7218 90 99			7304 39 93		
			7304 39 99		
7219 90 91			7304 41 90		
7219 90 99			7304 49 10		
			7304 49 91		
7220 20 31			7304 49 99		
7220 20 39			7304 51 11		
7220 20 51			7304 51 19		
7220 20 59			7304 51 91		
7220 20 91			7304 51 99		
7220 20 99			7304 59 10		
7220 90 19			7304 59 31		
7220 90 90			7304 59 39		
			7304 59 91		
7222 20 11			7304 59 93		
7222 20 19			7304 59 99		
7222 20 91			7304 90 90		
7222 20 99					
7222 30 51			7305 11 00		
7222 30 59			7305 12 00		
7222 30 91			7305 19 00		
7222 30 99			7305 20 10		
7222 40 91			7305 20 90		
7222 40 93			7305 31 00		
7222 40 99			7305 39 00		
			7305 90 00		
7223 00					
			7306 10 11		
7224 90 19			7306 10 19		
7224 90 91			7306 10 90		
7224 90 99			7306 20 00		
			7306 30 21		
7225 20 90			7306 30 29		
7225 90 90					

(1)	(2)	(3)
7306 30 30		
7306 30 51		
7306 30 59		
7306 30 71		
7306 30 78		
7306 30 90		
7306 40 91		
7306 40 99		
7306 50 91		
7306 50 99		
7306 60 31		
7306 60 39		
7306 60 90		
7306 90 00		
7310 29 90*10-----(*)		389
7317		1 465
7409		2 823
7604 10 10		7 718
7604 10 90		
7604 29 10		
7604 29 90		
7605		
7606		11 770
7608		2 266
7613		468
8482 10 10		2 205
8516 50 00		2 819
8528 10 40		4 410
8528 10 50		
8528 10 71		
8528 10 73		
8528 10 75		
8528 10 78		
8527 11 10		4 410
8527 11 90		
8527 21 10		
8527 21 90		
8527 29 00		
8527 31 10		
8527 31 91		
8527 31 99		
8527 32 90		
8527 39 10		
8527 39 91		
8527 39 99		
8527 90 91		
8527 90 99		
8528 10 61		
8528 10 69		
8528 10 80		
8528 10 91		
8528 10 98		
8528 20 20		

(1)	(2)	(3)
8528 20 71		
8528 20 73		
8528 20 79		
8528 20 91		
8528 20 99		
8529 10 20		
8529 10 31		
8529 10 39		
8529 10 40		
8529 10 50		
8529 10 70		
8529 10 90		
8529 90 99		
8539 10 90	1 874	
8539 21 30		
8539 21 91		
8539 21 99		
8539 22 10		
8539 22 90		
8539 29 31		
8539 29 39		
8539 29 91		
8539 29 99		
8540 11 10		2 646
8540 11 30		
8540 11 50		
8540 11 80		
8540 91 00		5 513
8540 99 00		
8541 10 10		
8541 10 91		
8541 10 99		
8541 21 10		
8541 21 90		
8541 29 10		
8541 29 90		
8541 30 10		
8541 30 90		
8541 40 10		
8541 50 10		
8541 50 90		
8541 90 00		
8542		
8701 20	3 638	
8702 10 11	1 103	
8702 10 19		
8703 21 10	44 100	
8703 22 11		
8703 22 19		
8703 23 11		
8703 23 19		
8703 31 10		
8703 32 11		
8703 32 19		
8703 33 11*10-----(*)		
8703 33 19*10-----(*)		
8703 90 90*11-----(*)		

(1)	(2)	(3)
8704 21 91 8704 31 91		4 410
9003		4 410
9105		5 182
9401 20 00 9401 30 10 9401 30 90 9401 40 00 9401 50 00 9401 61 00 9401 69 00 9401 71 00 9401 79 00 9401 80 00 9401 90 90		14 681
9405 91 19		1 050

(1)	(2)	(3)
9503	11 025	
9603 29 10 9603 29 30 9603 29 90 9603 30 10 9603 30 90 9603 40 10 9603 90 91		2 100

(¹) Imports in excess of these quotas shall attract customs duties in the manner set out in the Agreement.

(²) For imports in excess of these ceilings, the Community may reintroduce customs duties in the manner set out in the Agreement.

(³) These amounts will be increased by 15 % per year when the Agreement enters into force.

(⁴) See the Annex for the description of the product concerned.

(⁵) Customs duty applicable to imports exceeding the tariff quotas and ceilings listed in this Annex will gradually be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty when the Agreement enters into force, 80 % the following year, and 70, 60 and 50 % in each successive year thereafter. Any remaining customs duty will be abolished at the end of the fifth year.

Annex to Annex III

Extracts from headings

2918 11 00*10	Lactic acid
2934 30 90*20	Levomepromazine and prometazine
3916 90 90*10	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of regenerated cellulose
3917 29 19*10	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example joints, elbows, flanges), of regenerated cellulose
7207 20 90*10	Steel containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon
7310 29 90*10	Jerricans of a nominal capacity of 20 litres, with a wall thickness of 0,5 mm or more and of a capacity of less than 50 litres
8703 33 11*10	Motor caravans, new, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm ³
8703 33 19*10	Other vehicles, new, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm ³
8703 90 90*11	Vehicles other than with electric motors, new, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 3 000 cm ³

ANNEX IV

List of products referred to in Article 10 (1)

2505 10	
-003	HS
ex 2505 90	
-995	Other than foundry sand
ex 2506 10	
-020	Crushed quartz
2507 00	
-037	Washed caolin, in lumps
2508 10	
-000	HS
2508 20	
-001	HS
2508 40	
-003	HS
2508 50	
-004	HS
2508 60	
-005	HS
2508 70	
-006	HS
2510 20	
-006	HS
2512 00	
-002	HS
2517 10	
-008	HS
2517 30	
-000	HS
2517 41	
-004	HS
2517 49	
-008	HS
ex 2519 90	
-013	Chemically pure magnesium oxide
2529 10	
-003	HS
ex 2530 30	
-991	Other mineral substances (Dryvit R 1657)
2602 00	
-008	HS
2707 50	
-001	HS
2707 91	
-008	HS
ex 2712 90	
-025	Refined lignite wax; ozokerite and peat wax; white or coloured ceresine
2801 20	
-007	HS
ex 2805 30	
-013	Rare-earth metals
2811 23	
-003	HS
ex 2811 29	
-010	Diarsenic trioxid

2815 11	
-002	HS
2815 12	
-005	HS
2818 10	
-006	HS
2823 00	
-007	HS
2827 51	
-001	HS
2827 59	
-005	HS
2828 10	
-003	HS
2828 90	
-001	HS
2829 90	
-000	HS
2833 11	
-008	HS
2833 19	
-002	HS
2833 40	
-008	HS
2834 21	
-008	HS
2835 10	
-003	HS
2836 20	
-003	HS
2836 30	
-004	HS
ex 2840 20	
-006	Other borates (Dryvit R 615, R 3959)
2843 21	
-006	HS
2843 29	
-000	HS
2843 30	
-004	HS
ex 2901 29	
-007	Hexe-1, divynil-benzene
2903 29	
-005	HS
2904 10	
-006	HS
2905 31	
-000	HS
2905 32	
-003	HS
ex 2908 90	
-019	Nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909 41	
-007	HS
2909 60	
-006	HS
2914 49	
-003	HS
2924 10	
-000	HS
2915 21	
-006	HS

ex 2915 29	-000	Manganese acetate
2915 32	-000	HS
ex 2915 90	-000	Veova
2916 11	-004	HS
2916 12	-007	HS
2916 13	-000	HS
2916 14	-003	HS
ex 2917 19	-007	Other polycarboxylic acids
ex 2917 39	-009	Other polycarboxylic acids, aromatic (edenol)
2921 19	-000	HS
2921 30	-005	HS
2921 42	-002	HS
2921 51	-000	HS
2924 29	-008	HS
ex 2926 90	-015	Cyan-acetamide
ex 2926 90	-990	Other nitrile-function compounds
ex 2927 00	-006	Other diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds (genitron)
2928 00	-005	HS
2930 90	-009	HS
ex 2931 00	-018	Organo-mercury compounds
2933 71	-007	HS
ex 2934 90	-041	6-etoxy-1,2 dihydro- 2,2,4-trimethyl quinoline; 0,0-diethyl (0-isopropil-4 methyl-6 pyridine) phosphorathiate
ex 2934 90	-999	Other than 6-etoxy-1,2 dihydro- 2,2,4-trimethyl quinoline; 0,0-diethyl (0-isopropil-4 methyl-6 pyridine) phosphorathiate
2936 29	-003	HS
3204 90	-004	HS
ex 3206 49	-998	Other than master batch for colouring of polystyrene
3214 90	-001	HS
ex 3301 90	-028	Semi-solid
ex 3302 10	-029	Artificial odoriferous compositions
3404 90	-994	Artificial waxes other than sealing wax

ex 3503 00 -999	Other than gelatin for industrial purposes, gelatin for the preparation of food-stuffs and pharmaceutical purposes, gelatin for photographic purposes, bone glues
ex 3505 10 -013	Esterified starches
ex 3702 39 -039	Cinematographic film, black and white and x-ray film for industrial purposes
3706 90 -007	HS
ex 3803 00 -998	Other than crude
ex 3807 00 -019	Wood tar, wood tar oils, wood creosote, wood naphta
3812 30 -005	HS
3815 19 -007	HS
ex 3823 90 -991	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified (Dryvit additive II., BYK 035)
ex 3906 10 -999	Other polymethyl methacrylate than for injection moulding and polymer blocks
ex 3913 90 -012	Galalith, dextran, glycogen
ex 3915 90 -047	Of proteins and their derivatives
3917 10 -010	Of hardened proteins
3917 10 -029	Tied, or otherwise further worked
3917 10 -038	Of cellulose and its derivatives
3917 10 -995	Other
3920 62 -006	HS
ex 4015 19 -013	For industrial purposes
ex 4403 20 -999	Other than logs
ex 4404 10 -997	Other than drawn wood
ex 4405 00 -010	Wood flour
ex 4417 00 -015	Broom or brush bodies and handles
ex 4823 70 -015	Moulded sheets for packing eggs
ex 4823 90 -026	Metallized condenser paper
ex 4908 10 -013	Matrices for porcelain, glass and enamel
5302 10 -003	HS
5302 90 -001	HS
ex 5306 10 -993	Other than put up for retail sale

ex 5306 20		
-994		Other than put up for retail sale
5405 00		
-002		HS
ex 6814 10		
-013		For manufacturing mica capacitors (falling within heading No 8532) and mica insulators (falling within heading No 8546)
ex 6814 90		
-011		Discs, tubes, rolls for manufacturing mica capacitors (falling within heading No 8532) and mica insulators (falling within heading No 8546)
ex 6814 90		
-020		Mica plates and sheets
6901 00		
-002		HS
ex 7003 11		
-026		Of optical glass
7019 10		
-006		HS
7105 10		
-006		HS
7219 11		
-005		HS
7219 12		
-008		HS
7219 13		
-001		HS
7219 14		
-004		HS
7219 21		
-006		HS
7219 22		
-009		HS
7219 23		
-002		HS
7219 24		
-005		HS
7219 31		
-007		HS
7219 32		
-000		HS
7219 33		
-003		HS
7219 34		
-006		HS
7219 35		
-009		HS
7219 90		
-000		HS
7220 11		
-001		HS
7220 12		
-004		HS
7220 20		
-009		HS
7220 90		
-006		HS
7222 10		
-006		HS
7222 20		
-007		HS
7222 30		
-008		HS

7222 40	
-009	HS
7408 11	
-005	HS
7408 19	
-009	HS
7408 21	
-006	HS
7408 22	
-009	HS
7408 29	
-000	HS
7413 00	
-003	HS
7415 21	
-006	HS
7415 29	
-000	HS
7415 32	
-000	HS
7415 39	
-001	HS
7419 10	
-008	HS
7806 00	
-005	HS
7904 00	
-000	HS
7906 00	
-008	HS
8003 00	
-005	HS
8005 10	
-004	HS
8005 20	
-005	HS
8007 00	
-001	HS
8205 30	
-002	HS
8205 60	
-005	HS
8205 70	
-006	HS
8205 90	
-008	HS
ex 8206 00	
-992	Other than the essential character of the sets gives the tools of heading No 8202; the essential character of the sets gives the tools of heading No 8203
8207 20	
-009	HS
8207 50	
-002	HS
8207 90	
-006	HS
8212 20	
-010	HS
8212 90	
-008	HS
ex 8213 00	
-017	Scissors for domestic use; manicure scissors (nail scissors, cuticle scissors)

ex 8213 00		
-992		Other than scissors for domestic use; manicure scissors (nail scissors, cuticle scissors)
ex 8304 00		
-012		Desk equipment of lead, zinc, tin
8306 10		
-002		HS
8311 30		
-006		HS
ex 8413 11		
-992		Other than explosion-proof construction
8413 19		
-002		HS
8413 20		
-006		HS
8425 11		
-003		HS
8425 19		
-007		HS
8426 11		
-002		HS
ex 8430 10		
-996		Other than special machinery
8430 61		
-000		HS
ex 8431 20		
-011		Of machinery of subheading No 8427 10
ex 8431 20		
-996		Other than machinery of subheading No 8427 10
ex 8431 31		
-015		Of machinery of subheadings Nos 8428 31-01, 8428 32-01, 8428 33-01 and 8428 90-01
ex 8431 31		
-990		Other than: of machinery of subheadings No 8428 31-01, 8428 32-01, 8428 33-01 and 8428 90-01
ex 8431 39		
-019		Of machinery of subheadings No 8428 31-01, 8428 32-01, 8428 33-01 and 8428 90-01
ex 8431 49		
-995		Other than: of machinery of subheadings No 8426 20-01, 8426 41-01, 8430 31-02 and 8430 39-02. Of machinery of subheading No 8426 20-99, of machinery of subheading No 8426 12-01, 8426 41-02, 8429 40-02, 8430 31-99, 8430 39-99 and 8430 69-99, of machinery of subheading No 8429 40-01, of machinery of subheading No 8430 69-02
8432 10		
-000		HS
8432 21		
-004		HS
8432 29		
-008		HS
8432 30		
-002		HS
8432 40		
-003		HS
8432 80		
-007		HS
ex 8432 90		
-017		Parts of ploughs
ex 8432 90		
-992		Other than parts of ploughs
8433 51		
-006		HS

ex 8437 10		
-014	For agricultural purposes	
8438 10		
-004	HS	
8438 20		
-005	HS	
8438 30		
-006	HS	
8438 40		
-007	HS	
8438 50		
-008	HS	
8438 60		
-009	HS	
ex 8438 80		
-010	Mechanical appliances for acetification; tea-leaf cutting or rolling machines; extracting machines, for extracting the essential oil from oranges; coffee bean husking or milling machines	
ex 8438 80		
-995	Other than: mechanical appliances for acetification, tea-leaf cutting or rolling machines; extracting machines, for extracting the essential oil from oranges; coffee bean husking or milling machines	
ex 8438 90		
-011	Of machines of subheading No 8438 80-01	
ex 8438 90		
-996	Other than of machines of subheading No 8438 80-01	
8439	HS	
8439 10		
-003	HS	
8439 20		
-004	HS	
8439 30		
-005	HS	
8439 91		
-004	HS	
8439 99		
-008	HS	
8441	HS	
8441 10	HS	
8441 10		
-017	Machines for cutting pictures	
8441 10		
-992	Other	
8441 20		
-009	HS	
8441 30		
-000	HS	
8441 40		
-001	HS	
8441 80		
-005	HS	
8441 90	HS	
8441 90		
-015	Of machines of subheading No 8441 10-017	
8441 90		
-990	HS	
8465 10		
-008	HS	

8465 91		
-009	HS	
8465 92		
-002	HS	
8465 93		
-005	HS	
8465 94		
-008	HS	
8465 95		
-001	HS	
8465 96		
-004	HS	
8465 99		
-003	HS	
8509 90		
-003	HS	
ex 8515 31		
-010	Plasma-welding equipment to applicate from dust; plasma-cutter equipment in the case of using inexpensive gas over 30 kW	
ex 8515 80		
-021	Ultrasonic microwelder machines; electron ray welder equipment with accelerating voltage under 30 kV and high thermionic current; precision ray welder equipment with accelerating voltage over 30 kV and low thermionic current	
ex 8515 90		
-998	Other than: for machines and apparatus of subheading No 8515 80-01	
8523 90		
-003	HS	
8524 90		
-002	HS	
8533 21		
-006	HS	
8533 29		
-000	HS	
8533 31		
-007	HS	
8533 39		
-001	HS	
8533 40		
-005	HS	
8541 21		
-005	HS	
ex 8541 29		
-018	High-capacity radio-frequency transistors, over 1 W, bipolar transistor	
ex 8541 29		
-993	Other than high-capacity radio-frequency transistors, over 1 W; bipolar transistor	
8701 10		
-009	HS	
ex 8701 30		
-010	Agricultural tractors	
ex 8701 90		
-025	Agricultural tractors	
ex 8705 90		
-012	Special-purpose vehicles with four-wheel drive, weighing not more than 750 kg, air-cooled, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 650 cc, and a power output not exceeding 27 h.p. DIN, with heavy-duty central tube-frame and with independent driven axles and differential locks, for special purposes (such as: fire-fighting, road-sweeping, snow-ploughing, spraying, for agriculture and for forestry) not fitted with special equipment	

ex 8708 10		
-039		For agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles g.v.W exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 99		
-034		For agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles g.v.w. exceeding 10 tonnes
8803 10		
-000		HS
8803 20		
-001		HS
8803 30		
-002		HS
9006 10		
-004		HS
9006 20		
-005		HS
9006 30		
-006		HS
9006 51		
-001		HS
9006 52		
-004		HS
9006 53		
-007		HS
9006 59		
-005		HS
ex 9014 20		
-998		Other than electronic
ex 9014 80		
-994		Other than electronic
9106 10		
-007		HS
9106 20		
-008		HS
9106 90		
-005		HS
9110 12		
-006		HS
9110 19		
-007		HS
9114 20		
-007		HS
9202 10		
-004		HS
9202 90		
-002		HS
9206 00		
-009		HS
9209 30		
-009		HS
ex 9608 91		
-010		Pen nibs
ex 9608 91		
-029		Nib points
ex 9609 90		
-025		Writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks
ex 9609 90		
-991		Other than pastels and drawing charcoals; writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks

ANNEX V

List of products referred to in Article 10 (3)

2514 00	
-000	HS
ex 2515 12	
-015	Roughly split or sawed, of a wideness more than 25 cm
ex 2515 12	
-024	Roughly split or sawed, of a wideness 25 cm or less
ex 2515 12	
-990	Other than: roughly split or sawed, of a wideness more than 25 cm; roughly split or sawed, of a wideness 25 cm or less
2516 11	
-002	HS
ex 2516 12	
-014	Roughly split or sawed, of a wideness more than 25 cm
ex 2516 12	
-999	Other than: roughly split or sawed, of a wideness more than 25 cm
2516 90	
-007	HS
2701 12	
-009	HS
2701 19	
-000	HS
2701 20	
-004	HS
2702 10	
-002	HS
2702 20	
-003	HS
2703 00	
-000	HS
ex 2710 00	
-019	Light oil distillates, other than aviation spirit, light and heavy spirits for use other than as fuel and other than motor spirit
ex 2710 00	
-046	Other medium oil distillates
ex 2710 00	
-055	Heavy oil distillates, except gas oil and fuel oil
ex 2710 00	
-994	Other than: light oil distillates, other than aviation spirit, light and heavy spirits for use other than as fuel and other than motor spirit; aviation spirit; light and heavy spirits other than motor spirit; power kerosene; other medium oil distillates; heavy oil distillates, except gas oil and fuel oil
2807 00	
-009	HS
ex 2844 40	
-013	Colouring mixtures
2848 10	
-007	HS
2848 90	
-005	HS
2903 11	
-000	HS
2903 12	
-003	HS

2903 13	
-006	HS
2903 14	
-009	HS
2903 15	
-002	HS
2903 16	
-005	HS
2903 21	
-001	HS
2903 23	
-007	HS
2903 30	
-009	HS
2903 40	
-000	HS
2903 51	
-004	HS
2903 59	
-008	HS
2903 61	
-005	HS
2903 62	
-008	HS
2903 69	
-009	HS
ex 2904 90	
-013	Trinitrotoluene
2909 11	
-004	HS
2909 19	
-008	HS
2909 20	
-002	HS
2909 30	
-003	HS
2909 42	
-000	HS
2909 44	
-006	HS
2909 49	
-001	HS
ex 2909 50	
-014	Ether-phenols and ether-alcohol-phenols
ex 2909 50	
-999	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2912 11	
-008	HS
2915 24	
-005	HS
2915 31	
-007	HS
2915 33	
-003	HS
2916 19	
-008	HS
2916 20	
-002	HS
2916 39	
-000	HS
2917 11	
-003	HS

2917 12	HS
-006	
2917 13	HS
-009	
2917 14	HS
-002	
2917 20	HS
-001	
2917 31	HS
-005	
2917 32	HS
-008	
2917 33	HS
-001	
2917 34	HS
-004	
2917 35	HS
-007	
2917 36	HS
-000	
2917 37	HS
-003	
2918 11	HS
-002	
2918 12	HS
-005	
2918 13	HS
-008	
2918 14	HS
-001	
2918 15	HS
-004	
2918 16	HS
-007	
2918 17	HS
-000	
2918 19	HS
-006	
2918 21	HS
-003	
2918 22	HS
-006	
2918 23	HS
-009	
2918 29	HS
-007	
2918 30	HS
-001	
2918 90	HS
-007	
ex 2919 00	Inositolhexaphosphoric acid and inositol-hexaphosphates; lactophosphates
-016	
ex 2919 00	Tributyl-, triphenyl-, trixyphenil-, trichloroethyl phosphate
-025	
ex 2919 00	Other than: inositolhexaphosphoric acid and inositol-hexaphosphates;
-991	lactophosphates; tributyl-, triphenyl, trixyphenil-, trichloroethyl phosphate
2920 10	HS
-004	
ex 2920 90	Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated,
-011	nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

ex 2920 90		
-020		Dinitro-diethylene-glycol
ex 2920 90		
-996		Other than: sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; dinitro-diethylene-glycol
2921 11		
-006		HS
2921 12		
-009		HS
2921 21		
-007		HS
2921 22		
-000		HS
2921 29		
-001		HS
ex 2921 41		
-997		Other than anilin oil
2921 43		
-005		HS
2921 44		
-008		HS
2921 45		
-001		HS
2921 49		
-003		HS
2921 59		
-004		HS
2922 11		
-005		HS
2922 12		
-008		HS
2922 19		
-009		HS
2922 21		
-006		HS
2922 22		
-009		HS
2922 29		
-000		HS
2922 30		
-004		HS
2922 41		
-008		HS
2922 42		
-001		HS
2922 50		
-006		HS
2925 19		
-006		HS
2925 20		
-000		HS
2926 20		
-000		HS
ex 2926 90		
-990		Other than cyan-acetamide
2930 10		
-001		HS
2930 20		
-002		HS
2930 30		
-003		HS

2930 40	
-004	HS
2933 11	
-001	HS
2933 19	
-005	HS
2933 21	
-002	HS
2933 40	
-001	HS
2933 51	
-005	HS
ex 2933 90	
-024	Indole and beta-methylindol; alkylaminoacridines and their salts, beta-picoline
ex 2933 90	
-033	Esters of pyridine-beta-carboxylic (nicotinic) acid: diethylamide of nicotinic acid and its salts
ex 2933 90	
-042	Mercaptobenziminazole and its salts
2936 10	
-005	HS
2936 21	
-009	HS
2936 22	
-002	HS
2936 23	
-005	HS
2936 24	
-008	HS
2936 25	
-001	HS
2936 27	
-007	HS
2936 28	
-000	HS
2936 90	
-003	HS
2937 10	
-004	HS
ex 2937 21	
-017	Hydrocortisone alcohol
ex 2937 21	
-992	Other than hydrocortisone alcohol
2937 22	
-001	HS
2937 29	
-002	HS
2937 92	
-008	HS
ex 2937 99	
-018	Androstendiol
2939 10	
-002	HS
2939 21	
-006	HS
2939 29	
-000	HS
2939 30	
-004	HS
2939 40	
-005	HS

2939 50	
-006	HS
2939 60	
-007	HS
2939 70	
-008	HS
2939 90	
-000	HS
ex 3002 10	
-011	From human blood
3002 90	
-000	HS
3006 10	
-008	HS
3006 20	
-009	HS
3006 30	
-000	HS
3006 40	
-001	HS
3006 50	
-002	HS
ex 3006 60	
-997	Other than: in the form of pills
ex 3101 00	
-014	Guano
ex 3101 00	
-999	Other than: guano; other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together
3102 10	
-005	HS
3102 21	
-009	HS
3102 29	
-003	HS
3102 30	
-007	HS
3102 40	
-008	HS
ex 3102 50	
-018	Containing less than 16,3 % by weight of nitrate
ex 3102 50	
-993	Other than: containing less than 16,3 % by weight of nitrate
3102 60	
-000	HS
ex 3102 70	
-010	Containing less than 25 % by weight of nitrate
ex 3102 70	
-995	Other than: containing less than 25 % by weight of nitrate
3102 80	
-002	HS
3102 90	
-003	HS
3103 10	
-004	HS
3103 20	
-005	HS
3103 90	
-002	HS
ex 3105 10	
-011	Sodium nitrate

ex 3105 10		
-020	Calcium cyanamide	
ex 3105 10		
-039	Potassium magnesium sulphate	
ex 3105 10		
-996	Other than: sodium nitrate; calcium cyanamide; potassium magnesium sulphate	
3105 20		
-003	HS	
3105 30		
-004	HS	
3105 40		
-005	HS	
3105 51		
-009	HS	
3105 59		
-003	HS	
3105 60		
-007	HS	
ex 3105 90		
-019	Containing nitrate or potassium	
ex 3105 90		
-994	Other than: containing nitrate or potassium	
ex 3203 00		
-990	Other than colouring matter of vegetable origin	
3206 10		
-004	HS	
3206 20		
-005	HS	
3206 30		
-006	HS	
3206 41		
-000	HS	
3206 43		
-006	HS	
ex 3206 49		
-998	Other than master batch for colouring of polystyrene	
3206 50		
-008	HS	
3303 00		
-009	HS	
3304 10		
-009	HS	
3304 20		
-000	HS	
3304 30		
-001	HS	
3304 91		
-000	HS	
3304 99		
-004	HS	
3401 11		
-008	HS	
3401 19		
-002	HS	
3401 20		
-006	HS	
3402 11		
-007	HS	
3402 12		
-000	HS	
3402 13		
-003	HS	

3402 19	HS
-001	
3402 20	HS
-005	
3402 90	HS
-002	
ex 3601 00	Black powder
-019	
ex 3601 00	Other than black powder
-994	
3602 00	HS
-009	
ex 3603 00	Safety-, and detonating fuses
-017	
ex 3603 00	Detonator cap components
-026	
ex 3603 00	Other than: safety-, and detonating fuses; detonator cap components
-992	
3604 10	HS
-008	
ex 3604 90	Amorces in strips or rolls for lighters
-015	
ex 3604 90	Other than: amorces in strips or rolls for lighters; paraffined amorces in strips for igniting miners' lamps
-990	
3605 00	HS
-006	
3606 10	HS
-006	
ex 3606 90	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys
-013	
ex 3606 90	Other than ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys
-998	
ex 3804 00	Concentrated sulphite lye
-012	
ex 3804 00	Other than concentrated sulphite lye
-997	
3808 10	HS
-000	
3808 20	HS
-001	
ex 3808 30	Merpan (plant protecting material)
-011	
ex 3808 30	Other than merpan (plant protecting material)
-996	
3808 40	HS
-003	
ex 3808 90	Products with a basis of or containing DDT
-017	
ex 3808 90	Other than products with a basis of or containing DDT
-992	
3811 21	HS
-008	
3916 10	HS
-002	
ex 3917 21	Other than: polyethylene pipes and tubes (10 to 400 mm in diameter, for working pressures of 2,5, 3,2, 6 and 10 atmospheres, made of high and low density polyethylene); polyethylene hoses (100 to 1 000 mm in diameter); fittings
-999	

ex 3917 22 -992	Other than: polypropylene pipes and tubes (20 to 400 mm in diameter, for working pressures of 2,5, 3,2, 6 and 10 atmospheres, including special types); fittings
ex 3917 31 -015	Of ethylene, propylene, PVC, cellulose materials and derivatives thereof
ex 3918 10 -019	PVC floor coverings without underlay or with PVC foam or textile underlay
ex 3918 10 -028	Wall or ceiling coverings, printed
ex 3918 10 -994	Other than: PVC floor coverings without underlay or with PVC foam or textile underlay; wall or ceiling coverings, printed
ex 3918 90 -017	Floor coverings of polymers of ethylene
ex 3918 90 -026	Wall or ceiling coverings, printed
ex 3918 90 -035	Of natural polymers
ex 3918 90 -044	Of phenolic resins and of other resins
ex 3918 90 -053	Of ester-resins, of rubber derivatives
ex 3918 90 -062	Of ethylene, propylene, PVC, cellulose materials and derivatives thereof
ex 3918 90 -992	Other than: floor coverings of polymers of ethylene: wall or ceiling coverings, printed; of natural polymers; of phenolic resins and of other resins; of ester-resins, of rubber derivatives; of ethylene, propylene, PVC, cellulose materials and derivatives thereof
3926 10 -009	HS
3926 20 -000	HS
3926 30 -001	HS
3926 40 -002	HS
ex 3926 90 -016	Articles for sprinkling
ex 3926 90 -991	Other than articles for sprinkling
4001 10 -004	HS
4001 21 -008	HS
4001 22 -001	HS
4001 29 -002	HS
ex 4001 30 -015	In plates, sheets or strip
ex 4001 30 -990	Other than: in plates, sheets or strips
4008 11 -000	HS

4009 10	HS
-006	
4009 20	HS
-007	
4009 30	HS
-008	
4009 40	HS
-009	
4009 50	HS
-000	
4010 10	HS
-002	
4010 91	HS
-003	
4010 99	HS
-007	
4011 10	HS
-001	
ex 4011 20	In other size
-020	
4011 30	HS
-003	
4011 40	HS
-004	
4011 50	HS
-005	
ex 4011 91	Of a kind used on engines, size 13-28
-011	
ex 4011 91	Of a kind used on engines, in other size
-020	
ex 4011 91	Other than: of a kind used on engines, size 13-28; of a kind used on engines, in other size
-996	
ex 4011 99	Of a kind used on engines, size 13-28
-015	
ex 4011 99	Of a kind used on engines, in other size
-024	
ex 4011 99	Other than: of a kind used on engines, size 13-28; of a kind used on engines, in other size
-990	
4012 10	HS
-000	
4012 20	HS
-001	
4012 90	HS
-008	
ex 4013 10	Of a kind used on motor cars
-018	
ex 4013 10	Of a kind used on buses or lorries, size 12-00-20
-027	
ex 4013 10	Of a kind used on buses or lorries, in other size
-036	
4013 20	HS
-000	
ex 4013 90	Of a kind used on engines, size 13-28
-016	

ex 4013 90		
-025		Of a kind used on engines, in other size
ex 4013 90		
-998		Other than: of a kind used on engines, size 13-28; of a kind used on engines, in other sizes
ex 4015 99		
-010		Accessories of motor cars
4102 10		
-006		HS
4102 21		
-000		HS
4102 29		
-004		HS
4103 10		
-005		HS
4103 20		
-006		HS
ex 4103 90		
-012		Of swine
ex 4103 90		
-997		Other than of swine
ex 4109 00		
-017		Patent leather
ex 4109 00		
-026		Patent laminated leather
ex 4109 00		
-035		Metallized leather
4110 00		
-004		HS
4202 11		
-002		HS
ex 4202 12		
-014		Of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 12		
-999		Other than: of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 19		
-015		Of plastics, vacuum-formed
ex 4202 19		
-024		Of iron or steel
ex 4202 19		
-033		Of aluminium or wood
ex 4202 19		
-990		Other than: of plastics, vacuum-formed; of iron or steel; of aluminium or wood
ex 4202 21		
-012		Of reptile leather
ex 4202 21		
-997		Other than: of reptile leather
ex 4202 22		
-015		Of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 22		
-990		Other than: of knitted or crocheted fabrics
4202 29		
-007		HS
ex 4202 31		
-013		Of reptile leather
ex 4202 31		
-998		Other than: of reptile leather

ex 4202 32		
-016		Of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 32		
-991		Other than: of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 39		
-017		Of plastics
ex 4202 39		
-026		Of iron and steel
ex 4202 39		
-035		Of wood, aluminium, or carving materials
ex 4202 39		
-992		Other than: of plastics; of iron and steel; of wood, aluminium, or carving materials
ex 4202 91		
-019		Of reptile leather
ex 4202 91		
-994		Other than: of reptile leather
ex 4202 92		
-012		Of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 92		
-997		Other than: of knitted or crocheted fabrics
ex 4202 99		
-013		Of plastics
ex 4202 99		
-022		Of iron and steel
ex 4202 99		
-031		Of wood, aluminium, or carving materials
ex 4202 99		
-998		Other than: of plastics; of iron and steel; of wood, aluminium, or carving materials
ex 4203 10		
-017		Other leather
ex 4203 10		
-026		Of composition leather
ex 4203 21		
-011		Of leather
ex 4203 21		
-020		Of composition leather
ex 4203 29		
-015		Of leather
ex 4203 29		
-024		Of composition leather
ex 4203 30		
-019		Of leather
ex 4203 30		
-028		Of composition leather
ex 4203 40		
-010		Of leather
ex 4203 40		
-029		Of composition leather
4204 00		
-006		HS
4205 00		
-005		HS
ex 4302 20		
-012		Pieces or cuttings
4401 10		
-006		HS

4401 22	HS
-003	
ex 4402 00	Retort charcoal
-013	
ex 4403 91	Other than logs
-999	
ex 4403 92	Other than logs
-992	
ex 4407 91	Planed, sanded
-029	
ex 4407 91	Other than: sawn or chipped lengthwise; planed, sanded
-995	
ex 4407 92	Planed, sanded
-022	
ex 4407 92	Other than: sawn or chipped lengthwise; planed, sanded
-998	
ex 4408 90	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm
-016	
ex 4408 90	Planed, sanded
-025	
4418 10	HS
-006	
4418 20	HS
-007	
4418 30	HS
-008	
4418 40	HS
-009	
4418 50	HS
-000	
ex 4418 90	Cellular wood panels coated with metals
-013	
ex 4418 90	Cellular wood panels coated with other materials
-022	
ex 4418 90	Other than: cellular wood panels coated with metals: cellular wood panels coated with other materials
-998	
4419 00	HS
-004	
ex 4601 10	Plaits of straw
-011	
ex 4601 10	Plaits of latania, and of bamboo
-020	
ex 4601 10	Other plaits
-039	
ex 4601 10	Other than: plaits of straw; plaits of latania, and of bamboo, other plaits
-996	
4601 20	HS
-003	
4601 91	HS
-003	
4601 99	HS
-007	

4602 10 -001	HS
4602 90 -009	HS
ex 4802 20 -017	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive paper or paperboard
ex 4802 20 -026	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard
4802 30 -009	HS
4802 40 -000	HS
ex 4802 51 -013	Fine-note-paper, airmail paper
ex 4802 51 -998	Other than fine-note-paper, airmail paper
ex 4802 52 -016	Bank paper, account book paper, tracing paper
ex 4802 52 -991	Other than: bank paper, account book paper, tracing paper; other writing and printing paper
ex 4802 53 -019	Drawing paper
ex 4802 53 -994	Other than drawing paper
4802 60 -002	HS
ex 4803 00 -014	Creped or crinkled paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes (made from sulphite or sulphate wood pulp)
ex 4803 00 -023	Other base paper (creped, etc.)
ex 4803 00 -032	Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed base paper (except lined paper)
ex 4803 00 -041	Lined base paper
ex 4803 00 -999	Other than: creped or crinkled paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes (made from sulphite or sulphate wood pulp); other base paper (creped, etc.); surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed base paper (except lined paper); lined base paper
4804 11 -008	HS
4804 19 -002	HS
4804 21 -009	HS
4804 29 -003	HS
4804 31 -000	HS
4804 39 -004	HS
4804 41 -001	HS

4804 42		
-004	HS	
4804 49		
-005	HS	
4804 51		
-002	HS	
4804 52		
-005	HS	
4804 59		
-006	HS	
4805 21		
-008	HS	
ex 4805 22		
-010	Triplex Blg; Triplex Dlg	
ex 4805 22		
-995	Other than: Triplex Blg; Triplex Dlg	
ex 4805 29		
-002	HS	
4805 30		
-006	HS	
ex 4805 40		
-016	30" x 40" filtration paper for chemical purposes and saturation paper	
ex 4805 40		
-991	Other than: 30" x 40" filtration paper for chemical purposes and saturation paper	
4805 50		
-008	HS	
ex 4805 60		
-036	Grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
ex 4805 60		
-993	Other than: grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
ex 4805 70		
-028	Grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
ex 4805 70		
-994	Other than: abrasive body paper, corrugating base paper; grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
ex 4805 80		
-038	Grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
ex 4805 80		
-995	Other than: corrugating base paper; raw cover paper; grey triplex board, grey board, book binding paper	
4806 10		
-003	HS	
4806 30		
-005	HS	
4806 40		
-006	HS	
ex 4810 11		
-027	Chromo and baryte paper or paperboard	
ex 4810 12		
-011	Chromo and baryte paper or paperboard	
ex 4811 31		
-019	Paper and paperboard coated with polyethylene	
ex 4811 39		
-013	Paper coated with polyethylene	
ex 4814 20		
-997	Other than: borders and friezes	

ex 4820 10		
-012	Letter pads	
ex 4820 10		
-997	Other than letter pads	
4820 20		
-004	HS	
4820 30		
-005	HS	
4820 40		
-006	HS	
4820 50		
-007	HS	
4820 90		
-001	HS	
ex 4907 00		
-998	Other than: unused postage, revenue and similar stamps	
5001 00		
-004	HS	
5007 10		
-009	HS	
5007 20		
-000	HS	
ex 5007 90		
-016	Woven fabrics of silk	
ex 5007 90		
-025	Blended woven fabrics of silk, other than fabrics of 5007 20 subheading	
ex 5007 90		
-991	Other than: woven fabrics of silk; blended woven fabrics of silk, other than fabrics of 5007 20 subheading	
5101 11		
-001	HS	
5101 19		
-005	HS	
5101 21		
-002	HS	
5101 29		
-006	HS	
5101 30		
-000	HS	
5102 10		
-007	HS	
5102 20		
-008	HS	
5106 10		
-003	HS	
5106 20		
-004	HS	
5107 10		
-002	HS	
5107 20		
-003	HS	
5111 11		
-008	HS	
5111 19		
-002	HS	
5111 20		
-006	HS	

5111 30	
-007	HS
5111 90	
-003	HS
5112 11	
-007	HS
5112 19	
-001	HS
5112 20	
-005	HS
5112 30	
-006	HS
5112 90	
-002	HS
5113 00	
-002	HS
5205 11	
-000	HS
5205 12	
-003	HS
5205 13	
-006	HS
5205 14	
-009	HS
5205 15	
-002	HS
5205 21	
-001	HS
5205 22	
-004	HS
5205 23	
-007	HS
5205 24	
-000	HS
5205 25	
-003	HS
5205 31	
-002	HS
5205 32	
-005	HS
5205 33	
-008	HS
5205 34	
-001	HS
5205 35	
-004	HS
5205 41	
-003	HS
5205 42	
-006	HS
5205 43	
-009	HS
5205 44	
-002	HS
5205 45	
-005	HS
ex 5208 11	
-991	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m²

5208 12 -000	HS
ex 5208 13 -997	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 19 -995	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 21 -992	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 22 -001	HS
5208 23 -998	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 29 -996	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 31 -993	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 32 -002	HS
ex 5208 33 -999	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 39 -997	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 41 -994	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 42 -003	HS
ex 5208 43 -990	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 49 -998	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 51 -995	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 52 -004	HS
ex 5208 53 -991	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
ex 5208 59 -999	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5209 11 -006	HS
5209 12 -009	HS
5209 19 -000	HS
5209 21 -007	HS
5209 22 -000	HS
5209 29 -001	HS
5209 31 -008	HS
5209 32 -001	HS
5209 39 -002	HS

5209 41	HS
-009	
5209 42	HS
-002	
5209 43	HS
-005	
5209 49	HS
-003	
5209 51	HS
-000	
5209 52	HS
-003	
5209 59	HS
-004	
ex 5210 11	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-996	
ex 5210 12	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-999	
ex 5210 19	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-990	
ex 5210 21	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-997	
ex 5210 22	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-990	
ex 5210 29	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-991	
ex 5210 31	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-998	
ex 5210 32	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-991	
ex 5210 39	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-992	
ex 5210 41	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-999	
ex 5210 42	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-992	
ex 5210 49	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-993	
ex 5210 51	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-990	
ex 5210 52	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-993	
ex 5210 59	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-994	
5211 11	HS
-001	
5211 12	HS
-004	
5211 19	HS
-005	
5211 21	HS
-002	
5211 22	HS
-005	
5211 29	HS
-006	
5211 31	HS
-003	

5211 32	HS
-006	
5211 39	HS
-007	
5211 41	HS
-004	
5211 42	HS
-007	
5211 43	HS
-000	
5211 49	HS
-008	
5211 51	HS
-005	
5211 52	HS
-008	
5211 59	HS
-009	
ex 5212 11	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-994	
ex 5212 12	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-997	
ex 5212 13	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-990	
ex 5212 14	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-993	
ex 5212 15	Other than: weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
-996	
5212 21	HS
-001	
5212 22	HS
-004	
5212 23	HS
-007	
5212 24	HS
-000	
5212 25	HS
-003	
ex 5306 10	Put up for retail sale
-018	
ex 5306 20	Put up for retail sale
-019	
5309 11	HS
-009	
5309 19	HS
-003	
5309 21	HS
-000	
5309 29	HS
-004	
ex 5311 00	Woven fabrics of true hemp, and of paper yarn
-028	
ex 5401 10	Other than: put up for retail sale
-991	
ex 5402 10	Of nylon
-015	

ex 5402 31		
-010	Of nylon	
ex 5402 32		
-013	Of nylon	
ex 5402 41		
-011	Of nylon	
ex 5402 51		
-012	Of nylon	
ex 5402 61		
-013	Of nylon	
5404 10		
-004	HS	
5404 90		
-002	HS	
5407 10		
-001	HS	
5407 20		
-002	HS	
5407 30		
-003	HS	
5407 41		
-007	HS	
5407 42		
-000	HS	
5407 43		
-003	HS	
5407 44		
-006	HS	
5407 51		
-008	HS	
5407 52		
-001	HS	
5407 53		
-004	HS	
5407 54		
-007	HS	
5407 60		
-006	HS	
5407 71		
-000	HS	
5407 72		
-003	HS	
5407 73		
-006	HS	
ex 5508 10		
-997	Other than: put up for retail sale	
5509 11		
-005	HS	
5509 12		
-008	HS	
5509 21		
-006	HS	
5509 22		
-009	HS	
5509 31		
-007	HS	
5509 32		
-000	HS	

5509 41	HS
-008	
5509 42	HS
-001	
5509 51	HS
-009	
5509 52	HS
-002	
5509 53	HS
-005	
5509 59	HS
-003	
5509 61	HS
-000	
5509 62	HS
-003	
5509 69	HS
-004	
5509 91	HS
-003	
5509 92	HS
-006	
5509 99	HS
-007	
5602 10	HS
-002	
5602 21	HS
-006	
5602 29	HS
-000	
5602 90	HS
-000	
5603 00	HS
-000	
ex 5701 10	Hand made
-015	
ex 5701 10	Mechanically made
-024	
ex 5701 90	Hand made
-013	
ex 5701 90	Mechanically made
-022	
ex 5702 10	Hand made
-014	
ex 5702 10	Mechanically made
-023	
5702 20	HS
-006	
5702 31	HS
-000	
5702 32	HS
-003	
5702 39	HS
-004	
5702 41	HS
-001	
5702 42	HS
-004	

5702 49	HS
-005	
5702 51	HS
-002	
5702 52	HS
-005	
5702 59	HS
-006	
5702 91	HS
-006	
5702 92	HS
-009	
5702 99	HS
-000	
5805 00	HS
-004	
ex 5806 10	Combined with rubber
-013	
ex 5806 10	Other than: combined with rubber
-998	
ex 5806 20	Combined with rubber
-014	
ex 5806 20	Other than: combined with rubber
-999	
ex 5806 31	Combined with rubber
-018	
ex 5806 31	Other than: combined with rubber
-993	
ex 5806 32	Combined with rubber
-011	
ex 5806 32	Other than: combined with rubber
-996	
ex 5806 39	Combined with rubber
-012	
ex 5806 39	Other than: combined with rubber
-997	
ex 5806 40	Combined with rubber
-016	
ex 5806 40	Other than: combined with rubber
-991	
5810 10	HS
-007	
5810 91	HS
-008	
5810 92	HS
-001	
5810 99	HS
-002	
ex 5811 00	Of silk
-014	
ex 5811 00	Of man-made filaments, wool, fine animal hair, flax, ramie, cotton
-023	
ex 5811 00	Of woven fabrics of metal thread, of jute, true hemp, cotton gauze
-032	
ex 5811 00	Of coarse animal hair
-041	
ex 5811 00	Of wadding
-050	

ex 5811 00		
-069	Of felt	
ex 5811 00		
-078	Rubberized	
ex 5811 00		
-087	Knitted or crocheted	
ex 5811 00		
-999	Other than: of silk; of man-made filaments, wool, fine animal hair, flax, ramie, cotton; of woven fabrics of metal thread, of jute, true hemp, cotton gauze; of coarse animal hair; of wadding; of felt; rubberized; knitted or crocheted	
5901 10		
-002	HS	
5901 90		
-000	HS	
5903 10		
-000	HS	
5903 20		
-001	HS	
5903 90		
-008	HS	
ex 5907 00		
-014	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	
ex 5907 00		
-023	Painted canvas being theatrical scenery	
ex 5907 00		
-999	Other than: textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil; painted canvas being theatrical scenery	
6101 10		
-009	HS	
6101 20		
-000	HS	
6101 30		
-001	HS	
6101 90		
-007	HS	
6102 10		
-008	HS	
6102 20		
-009	HS	
6102 30		
-000	HS	
6102 90		
-006	HS	
6103 11		
-000	HS	
6103 12		
-003	HS	
6103 19		
-004	HS	
6103 21		
-001	HS	
6103 22		
-004	HS	
6103 23		
-007	HS	
6103 29		
-005	HS	

6103 31	
-002	HS
6103 32	
-005	HS
6103 33	
-008	HS
6103 39	
-006	HS
6103 41	
-003	HS
6103 42	
-006	HS
6103 43	
-009	HS
6103 49	
-007	HS
6104 11	
-009	HS
6104 12	
-002	HS
6104 13	
-005	HS
6104 19	
-003	HS
6104 21	
-000	HS
6104 22	
-003	HS
6104 23	
-006	HS
6104 29	
-004	HS
6104 31	
-001	HS
6104 32	
-004	HS
6104 33	
-007	HS
6104 39	
-005	HS
6104 41	
-002	HS
6104 42	
-005	HS
6104 43	
-007	HS
6104 44	
-001	HS
6104 49	
-006	HS
6104 51	
-003	HS
6104 52	
-006	HS
6104 53	
-009	HS
6104 59	
-007	HS

6104 61	HS
-004	
6104 62	HS
-007	
6104 63	HS
-000	
6104 69	HS
-008	
6105 10	HS
-005	
6105 20	HS
-006	
6105 90	HS
-003	
6106 10	HS
-004	
6106 20	HS
-005	
6106 90	HS
-002	
6107 11	HS
-006	
6107 12	HS
-009	
6107 19	HS
-000	
6107 21	HS
-007	
6107 22	HS
-000	
6107 29	HS
-001	
6107 91	HS
-004	
6107 92	HS
-007	
6107 99	HS
-008	
6108 11	HS
-005	
6108 19	HS
-009	
6108 21	HS
-006	
6108 22	HS
-009	
6108 29	HS
-000	
6108 31	HS
-007	
6108 32	HS
-000	
6108 39	HS
-001	
6108 91	HS
-003	
6108 92	HS
-006	

6108 99	
-007	HS
6109 10	
-001	HS
6109 90	
-009	HS
6110 10	
-007	HS
6110 20	
-008	HS
6110 30	
-009	HS
6110 90	
-005	HS
ex 6111 10	
-015	Gloves
ex 6111 10	
-024	Socks
ex 6111 10	
-990	Other than: gloves; socks
ex 6111 20	
-016	Gloves
ex 6111 20	
-025	Socks
ex 6111 20	
-991	Other than: gloves; socks
ex 6111 30	
-017	Gloves
ex 6111 30	
-026	Socks
ex 6111 30	
-992	Other than: gloves; socks
ex 6111 90	
-013	Gloves
ex 6111 90	
-022	Socks
ex 6111 90	
-998	Other than: gloves; socks
6112 11	
-008	HS
6112 12	
-001	HS
6112 19	
-002	HS
6112 20	
-006	HS
ex 6112 31	
-019	Rubberized
ex 6112 31	
-994	Other than rubberized
ex 6112 39	
-013	Rubberized
ex 6112 39	
-998	Other than rubberized
ex 6112 41	
-010	Rubberized
ex 6112 41	
-995	Other than rubberized

ex 6112 49		
-014	Rubberized	
ex 6112 49		
-999	Other than rubberized	
ex 6113 00		
-012	Rubberized	
ex 6113 00		
-997	Other than rubberized	
6114 10		
-003	HS	
6114 20		
-004	HS	
6114 30		
-005	HS	
6114 90		
-001	HS	
ex 6115 11		
-014	Rubberized	
ex 6115 11		
-999	Other than rubberized	
ex 6115 12		
-017	Rubberized	
ex 6115 12		
-992	Other than rubberized	
ex 6115 19		
-018	Rubberized	
ex 6115 19		
-993	Other than rubberized	
6115 20		
-003	HS	
ex 6115 91		
-012	Children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 91		
-997	Other than: children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 92		
-015	Children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 92		
-990	Other than: children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 93		
-018	Children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 93		
-993	Other than: children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 99		
-016	Children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6115 99		
-991	Other than: children's stockings, ankle socks, socks	
ex 6116 10		
-010	Combined with rubber thread	
ex 6116 10		
-995	Other than: combined with rubber thread	
6116 91		
-002	HS	
6116 92		
-005	HS	
6116 93		
-008	HS	

6116 99		
-006	HS	
6117 10		
-000	HS	
6117 20		
-001	HS	
ex 6117 80		
-016	Combined with rubber thread	
ex 6117 80		
-991	Other than: combined with rubber thread	
ex 6117 90		
-017	Parts of gloves	
ex 6117 90		
-026	Combined with rubber thread	
ex 6117 90		
-035	Parts of stockings and socks	
ex 6117 90		
-992	Other than: parts of gloves; combined with rubber thread; parts of stockings and socks	
ex 6201 11		
-014	In boys' size	
ex 6201 11		
-999	Other than: in boys' size	
ex 6201 12		
-017	In boys' size	
ex 6201 12		
-992	Other than: in boys' size	
6201 13		
-001	HS	
6201 19		
-009	HS	
6201 91		
-003	HS	
6201 93		
-006	HS	
6201 93		
-009	HS	
6201 99		
-007	HS	
6202 11		
-004	HS	
6202 12		
-007	HS	
6202 13		
-000	HS	
6202 19		
-008	HS	
6202 91		
-002	HS	
6202 92		
-005	HS	
6202 93		
-008	HS	
6202 99		
-006	HS	
6203 11		
-003	HS	

6203 12	HS
-006	
6203 19	HS
-007	
6203 21	HS
-004	
6203 22	HS
-007	
6203 23	HS
-000	
6203 29	HS
-008	
6203 31	HS
-005	
6203 32	HS
-008	
6203 33	HS
-001	
6203 39	HS
-009	
ex 6203 41	Brace overalls
-015	
ex 6203 41	Other than brace overalls
-990	
6203 42	HS
-009	
ex 6203 43	Brace overalls
-011	
ex 6203 43	Other than brace overalls
-996	
6203 49	HS
-000	
6204 11	HS
-002	
6204 12	HS
-005	
6204 13	HS
-008	
ex 6204 19	Of silk
-015	
ex 6204 19	Of artificial fibres
-024	
ex 6204 19	Other than: of silk; of artificial fibres
-990	
6204 21	HS
-003	
6204 22	HS
-006	
6204 23	HS
-009	
ex 6204 29	Of silk
-016	
ex 6204 29	Of artificial fibres
-025	
ex 6204 29	Other than: of silk; of artificial fibres
-991	
6204 31	HS
-004	

6204 32	
-007	HS
6204 33	
-000	HS
6204 39	
-008	HS
6204 41	
-005	HS
6204 42	
-008	HS
6204 43	
-001	HS
6204 44	
-004	HS
ex 6204 49	
-018	Of silk
ex 6204 49	
-993	Other than: of silk
6204 51	
-006	HS
6204 52	
-009	HS
6204 53	
-002	HS
ex 6204 59	
-019	Of artificial fibres
ex 6204 59	
-993	Other than: of artificial fibres
ex 6204 61	
-016	Brace overalls
ex 6204 61	
-991	Other than brace overalls
6204 62	
-000	HS
6204 63	
-003	HS
ex 6204 69	
-010	Of artificial fibres
ex 6204 69	
-995	Other than: of artificial fibres
6205 10	
-008	HS
6205 20	
-009	HS
6205 30	
-000	HS
6205 90	
-006	HS
6206 10	
-007	HS
6206 20	
-008	HS
6206 30	
-009	HS
6206 40	
-000	HS
6206 90	
-005	HS

6207 11	HS
-009	
ex 6207 19	Of man-made fibres
-012	
ex 6207 19	Other than: of man-made fibres
-997	
6207 21	HS
-000	
6207 22	HS
-003	
6207 29	HS
-004	
ex 6207 91	Singlets and other vests
-016	
ex 6207 91	Other than singlets and other vests
-991	
6207 92	HS
-000	
ex 6207 99	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
-010	
ex 6207 99	Other than: bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
-995	
6208 11	HS
-008	
ex 6208 19	Of silk
-011	
ex 6208 19	Other than: of silk
-996	
6208 21	HS
-009	
6208 22	HS
-002	
ex 6208 29	Of silk
-012	
ex 6208 29	Other than: of silk
-997	
ex 6208 91	Dressing gowns and similar articles
-015	
ex 6208 91	Other than: dressing gowns and similar articles
-990	
6208 92	HS
-009	
ex 6208 99	Dressing gowns and similar articles
-019	
ex 6208 99	Other than: dressing gowns and similar articles
-994	
ex 6209 10	Accessories
-013	
ex 6209 10	Other than accessories
-998	
ex 6209 20	Accessories
-014	
ex 6209 20	Other than accessories
-999	
ex 6209 30	Accessories
-015	
ex 6209 30	Other than accessories
-990	

ex 6209 90	-011	Accessories
ex 6209 90	-996	Other than accessories
ex 6210 10	-019	Men's, boys', women's and girls' outer garments
ex 6210 10	-028	Men's and boys' undergarments
ex 6210 10	-037	Women's and girls' undergarments
6210 20	-001	HS
6210 30	-002	HS
6210 40	-003	HS
6210 50	-004	HS
6211 11	-002	HS
6211 12	-005	HS
6211 20	-000	HS
ex 6211 31	-013	Men's
ex 6211 31	-998	Other than men's
6211 32	-007	HS
6211 33	-000	HS
6211 39	-008	HS
6211 41	-005	HS
6211 42	-008	HS
6211 43	-001	HS
ex 6211 49	-018	Of silk
ex 6211 49	-993	Other than: of silk
6212 10	-008	HS
6212 20	-009	HS
6212 30	-000	HS
6212 90	-006	HS
6213 10	-007	HS
6213 20	-008	HS
6213 90	-005	HS

6214 10		
-006	HS	
6214 20		
-007	HS	
6214 30		
-008	HS	
6214 40		
-009	HS	
6214 90		
-004	HS	
6215 10		
-005	HS	
6215 20		
-006	HS	
6215 90		
-003	HS	
6216 00		
-003	HS	
6217 10		
-003	HS	
6217 90		
-001	HS	
6302 10		
-004	HS	
6302 21		
-008	HS	
ex 6302 22		
-010	Of non-wovens	
ex 6302 22		
-995	Other than: of non-wovens	
6302 29		
-002	HS	
ex 6302 31		
-018	Damask	
ex 6302 31		
-993	Other than damask	
ex 6302 32		
-011	Of non-wovens	
ex 6302 32		
-996	Other than: of non-wovens	
ex 6302 39		
-012	Damask	
ex 6302 39		
-997	Other than damask	
6302 40		
-007	HS	
ex 6302 51		
-010	Damask	
ex 6302 51		
-995	Other than damask	
ex 6302 52		
-013	Damask	
ex 6302 52		
-998	Other than damask	
ex 6302 53		
-016	Of non-wovens	
ex 6302 53		
-991	Other than: of non-wovens	

ex 6302 59		
-014		Damask
ex 6302 59		
-999		Other than damask
6302 60		
-009		HS
ex 6302 91		
-014		Knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 91		
-999		Other than knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 92		
-017		Knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 92		
-992		Other than knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 93		
-010		Knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 93		
-995		Other than knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 99		
-018		Knitted or crocheted
ex 6302 99		
-993		Other than knitted or crocheted
6303 11		
-006		HS
6303 12		
-009		HS
6303 19		
-000		HS
6303 91		
-004		HS
6303 92		
-007		HS
6303 99		
-008		HS
6306 11		
-003		HS
6306 12		
-006		HS
6306 19		
-007		HS
6306 21		
-004		HS
6306 22		
-007		HS
6306 29		
-008		HS
6306 31		
-005		HS
6306 39		
-009		HS
6306 41		
-006		HS
ex 6306 49		
-019		Of non-wovens
ex 6306 49		
-994		Other than non-wovens
6306 91		
-001		HS

ex 6306 99		
-014	Of non-wovens	
ex 6306 99		
-999	Other than: of non-wovens	
ex 6309 00		
-015	For use in the textile and paper-making industry	
ex 6309 00		
-990	Other than: for use in the textile and paper-making industry	
ex 6310 10		
-012	Used twine, cordage, rope and cables	
ex 6310 10		
-997	Other than: used twine, cordage, rope and cables	
ex 6310 90		
-010	Used twine, cordage, rope and cables	
ex 6310 90		
-995	Other than: used twine, cordage, rope and cables	
6401 10		
-008	HS	
6401 91		
-009	HS	
ex 6401 92		
-011	Basket-ball shoes, gymnastic shoes	
ex 6401 92		
-996	Other than: basket-ball shoes, gymnastic shoes	
ex 6401 99		
-012	Gymnastic shoes	
ex 6401 99		
-997	Other than gymnastic shoes	
6402 11		
-000	HS	
6402 19		
-004	HS	
6402 20		
-008	HS	
6402 30		
-009	HS	
ex 6402 91		
-017	Basket-ball shoes, gymnastic shoes	
ex 6402 91		
-992	Other than: basket-ball shoes, gymnastic shoes	
ex 6402 99		
-011	Gymnastic shoes	
ex 6402 99		
-996	Other than gymnastic shoes	
6403 11		
-009	HS	
6403 19		
-003	HS	
ex 6403 20		
-016	Women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather	
ex 6403 20		
-991	Other than: women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather	
6403 30		
-008	HS	
6403 40		
-009	HS	
6403 51		
-003	HS	

ex 6403 59	
-016	Women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather
ex 6403 59	
-991	Other than: women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather
6403 91	
-007	HS
ex 6403 99	
-010	Women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather
ex 6403 99	
-995	Other than: women's footwear with uppers of reptile leather
6404 11	
-008	HS
6404 19	
-002	HS
6404 20	
-006	HS
ex 6405 10	
-013	With outer soles of wood or cork
ex 6405 10	
-022	With outer soles of twine or rope, textile fabrics
ex 6405 20	
-014	With outer soles of wood or cork
ex 6405 20	
-023	With outer soles of twine or rope, textile fabrics
ex 6405 90	
-011	With outer soles of wood or cork
ex 6405 90	
-020	With outer soles of twine or rope, textile fabrics
ex 6405 90	
-996	Other than: with outer soles of wood or cork: with outer soles of twine or rope, textile fabrics
ex 6406 10	
-012	Of ferrous metals
ex 6406 10	
-997	Other than: of ferrous metals
6406 20	
-004	HS
6406 91	
-004	HS
ex 6406 99	
-017	Parts of footwear, other than parts of subheading 6406 99-026
ex 6406 99	
-026	Of ferrous metals
ex 6406 99	
-992	Other than: parts of footwear, other than parts of subheading 6406 99-026; of ferrous metals
6506 99	
-001	HS
ex 6908 10	
-990	Other than paving tiles
6908 90	
-998	Other than paving tiles
6911 10	
-000	HS
6911 90	
-008	HS
6912 00	
-008	HS

6914 10	HS
-007	
6914 90	HS
-005	
ex 7102 39	Other than: ground, polished
-992	
ex 7103 91	Other than: cleaved, sawed, ground, polished
-993	
ex 7103 99	Other than: cleaved, sawed, ground, polished
-997	
7107 00	HS
-003	
ex 7108 13	Bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strips
-020	
ex 7108 13	Tubes, pipes and hollow bars
-039	
ex 7108 13	Other than: foil of a thickness not exceeding 0,15 mm: bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strips; tubes, pipes and hollow bars
-996	
7108 20	HS
-004	
7109 00	HS
-001	
ex 7110 19	Other than: for industrial purposes and for use in jewellery
-999	
ex 7110 29	Other than: for industrial purposes and for use in jewellery
-990	
ex 7110 39	Other than: for industrial purposes and for use in jewellery
-991	
ex 7110 49	Other than: for industrial purposes and for use in jewellery
-992	
ex 7113 11	Of silver
-017	
ex 7113 11	Other than: of silver
-992	
ex 7113 19	Of other precious metal
-011	
ex 7113 19	Other than: of other precious metal
-996	
7113 20	HS
-006	
7114 11	HS
-007	
7114 19	HS
-001	
7114 20	HS
-005	
7117 11	HS
-004	
7117 19	HS
-008	
ex 7117 90	Of gypsum, ceramics, glass
-018	
ex 7117 90	Of plastics
-027	
ex 7117 90	Of stones
-036	
ex 7117 90	Other than: of gypsum, ceramics, glass; of plastics; of stones
-993	

7118 10	
-000	HS
7118 90	
-008	HS
7202 21	
-006	HS
7202 29	
-000	HS
7202 30	
-004	HS
7202 60	
-007	HS
7202 70	
-008	HS
7202 80	
-009	HS
7202 92	
-006	HS
7202 93	
-009	HS
ex 7202 99	
-016	Ferro-phosphide
ex 7202 99	
-991	Other than ferro-phosphide
7203 10	
-001	HS
7204 50	
-004	HS
7205 10	
-009	HS
7205 21	
-003	HS
7205 29	
-007	HS
ex 7206 10	
-017	Of machinable steel
ex 7206 10	
-992	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7206 90	
-015	Of machinable steel
ex 7206 90	
-990	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7207 20	
-017	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 11	
-018	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 11	
-993	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 12	
-011	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 12	
-996	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 13	
-014	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 13	
-999	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 14	
-017	Of machinable steel

ex 7208 14 -992	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 21 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 21 -994	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 22 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 22 -997	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 23 -015	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 23 -990	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 24 -018	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 24 -993	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 31 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 31 -995	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 32 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 32 -998	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 33 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 33 -991	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 34 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 34 -994	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 35 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 35 -997	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 41 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 41 -020	Universal plates
ex 7208 41 -996	Other than: of machinable steel; of universal plates
ex 7208 42 -014	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 42 -999	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 43 -017	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 43 -992	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 44 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 44 -995	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7208 45 -013	Of machinable steel

ex 7208 45 -022	Of structural steel
ex 7208 45 -998	Other than: of machinable steel; of structural steel
ex 7208 90 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7208 90 -022	Of structural steel
ex 7208 90 -998	Other than: of machinable steel; of structural steel
ex 7209 11 -017	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 11 -992	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 12 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 12 -995	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 13 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 13 -998	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 14 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 14 -991	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 21 -018	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 21 -993	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 22 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 22 -996	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 23 -014	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 23 -999	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 24 -017	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 24 -992	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 31 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 31 -994	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 32 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 32 -997	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 33 -015	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 33 -990	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 34 -018	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 34 -993	Other than: of machinable steel

ex 7209 41 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 41 -995	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 42 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 42 -998	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 43 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 43 -991	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 44 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 44 -994	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7209 90 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7209 90 -997	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7210 11 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 12 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 20 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 20 -996	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7210 31 -015	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 31 -024	Primary tinplate
ex 7210 31 -990	Other than: of machinable steel; primary tinplate
ex 7210 39 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 39 -026	Primary tinplate
ex 7210 39 -994	Other than: of machinable steel; primary tinplate
ex 7210 41 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 41 -025	Primary tinplate
ex 7210 41 -991	Other than: of machinable steel; primary tinplate
ex 7210 49 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 49 -029	Primary tinplate
ex 7210 49 -995	Other than: of machinable steel; primary tinplate
ex 7210 50 -014	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 50 -999	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7210 60 -015	Of machinable steel

ex 7210 60 -990	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7210 70 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 70 -991	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7210 90 -018	Of machinable steel
ex 7210 90 -993	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7211 11 -012	Of universal steel
ex 7211 11 -021	Band steel
ex 7211 11 -030	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 11 -997	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates
ex 7211 12 -015	Of universal steel
ex 7211 12 -024	Band steel
ex 7211 12 -033	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 12 -990	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates
ex 7211 19 -016	Of universal steel
ex 7211 19 -025	Band steel
ex 7211 19 -034	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 19 -991	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates
ex 7211 21 -013	Of universal steel
ex 7211 21 -022	Band steel
ex 7211 21 -031	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 21 -998	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates
ex 7211 22 -016	Of universal steel
ex 7211 22 -025	Band steel
ex 7211 22 -034	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 22 -991	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates
ex 7211 29 -017	Of universal steel
ex 7211 29 -026	Band steel
ex 7211 29 -035	Sheets and plates
ex 7211 29 -992	Other than: of universal steel; band steel; sheets and plates

ex 7211 30 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7211 30 -020	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 30 -996	Other than: of machinable steel; of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 41 -015	Of machinable steel
ex 7211 41 -024	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 41 -990	Other than: of machinable steel; of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 49 -019	Of machinable steel
ex 7211 49 -023	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 49 -994	Other than: of machinable steel; of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 90 -017	Of machinable steel
ex 7211 90 -026	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 90 -992	Other than: of machinable steel; of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7212 10 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 10 -993	Other than: of machinable steel; of other kind of steel, coated; of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 21 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 21 -021	Of other kind of steel, coated
ex 7212 21 -030	Of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 21 -997	Other than: of machinable steel; of other kind of steel, coated; of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 29 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 29 -025	Of other kind of steel, coated
ex 7212 29 -034	Of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 29 -991	Other than: of machinable steel; of other kind of steel, coated; of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 30 -010	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 30 -029	Of other kind of steel, coated
ex 7212 30 -038	Of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 30 -995	Other than: of machinable steel; of other kind of steel, coated; of other kind of steel, plated
ex 7212 40 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 40 -020	Painted, varnished

ex 7212 40 -996	Other than: of machinable steel: painted, varnished
ex 7212 50 -012	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 50 -021	Plated
ex 7212 50 -997	Other than: of machinable steel; plated
ex 7212 60 -013	Of machinable steel
ex 7212 60 -022	Clad with base metals
ex 7212 60 -998	Other than: of machinable steel; clad with base metals
ex 7213 10 -017	Concrete steel
ex 7213 10 -992	Other than concrete steel
7213 20 -009	HS
ex 7213 31 -012	Wire rod
ex 7213 31 -997	Other than wire rod
ex 7213 39 -016	Wire rod
ex 7213 39 -991	Other than wire rod
7213 41 -004	HS
ex 7213 49 -017	Wire rod
ex 7213 49 -992	Other than wire rod
ex 7213 50 -011	Wire rod
ex 7213 50 -996	Other than wire rod
ex 7214 10 -016	Of machinable steel
ex 7214 10 -991	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7214 20 -017	Of machinable steel
ex 7214 20 -992	Other than: of machinable steel
7214 30 -009	HS
7214 40 -000	HS
7214 50 -001	HS
ex 7214 60 -011	Of machinable steel
ex 7214 60 -996	Other than: of machinable steel
ex 7215 10 -015	High-strength

ex 7215 10		
-990	Other than: high-strength	
7215 20		
-007	HS	
7215 30		
-008	HS	
7215 40		
-009	HS	
7215 90		
-004	HS	
7216 10		
-005	HS	
7216 21		
-009	HS	
7216 22		
-002	HS	
7216 31		
-000	HS	
7216 32		
-003	HS	
7216 33		
-006	HS	
7216 40		
-008	HS	
7216 50		
-009	HS	
ex 7216 60		
-019	Low-strength	
ex 7216 60		
-028	High-strength	
ex 7216 60		
-994	Other than: low-strength; high-strength	
ex 7216 90		
-012	Low-strength	
ex 7216 90		
-021	High-strength	
ex 7216 90		
-997	Other than: low-strength; high-strength	
ex 7217 11		
-016	Low-strength	
ex 7217 11		
-025	High-strength	
ex 7217 11		
-991	Other than: low-strength; high-strength	
ex 7217 12		
-019	Low-strength	
ex 7217 12		
-028	High-strength	
ex 7217 12		
-994	Other than: low-strength; high-strength	
ex 7217 13		
-012	Low-strength	
ex 7217 13		
-021	High-strength	
ex 7217 13		
-997	Other than: low-strength; high-strength	
ex 7217 19		
-010	Low-strength	

ex 7217 19 -029	High-strength
ex 7217 19 -995	Other than: low-strength; high-strength
ex 7217 21 -017	Low-strength
ex 7217 21 -025	High-strength
ex 7217 21 -992	Other than: low-strength; high-strength
ex 7217 22 -010	Low-strength
ex 7217 22 -029	High-strength
ex 7217 22 -995	Other than: low-strength; high-strength
ex 7217 23 -013	Low-strength
ex 7217 23 -022	High-strength
ex 7217 23 -998	Other than: low-strength; high-strength
ex 7217 29 -011	Low-strength
ex 7217 29 -020	High-strength
ex 7217 29 -996	Other than: low-strength; high-strength
ex 7217 31 -018	Low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel
ex 7217 31 -027	High-strength
ex 7217 31 -993	Other than: low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel; high-strength
ex 7217 32 -011	Low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel
ex 7217 32 -020	High-strength
ex 7217 32 -996	Other than: low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel; high-strength
ex 7217 33 -014	Low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel
ex 7217 33 -023	High-strength
ex 7217 33 -999	Other than: low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel; high-strength
ex 7217 39 -012	Low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel
ex 7217 39 -021	High-strength
ex 7217 39 -997	Other than: low-strength, of machinable (free-cutting) steel; high-strength
7218 10 -003	HS
7218 90 -001	HS

7223 00		
-004		HS
ex 7224 10		
-013		Of tool steel, of high speed-steel
ex 7214 10		
-998		Other than: of tool steel, of high-speed steel
ex 7224 90		
-011		Of structural steel, universal steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7224 90		
-996		Other than: of structural steel, universal steel, ball-bearing steel
7225 10		
-003		HS
7225 20		
-004		HS
ex 7225 30		
-014		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 30		
-999		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 40		
-015		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 40		
-990		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 50		
-016		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 50		
-991		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 90		
-010		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7225 90		
-995		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
7226 10		
-002		HS
7226 20		
-003		HS
ex 7226 91		
-012		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7226 91		
-997		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7226 92		
-015		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7226 92		
-990		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7226 99		
-016		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7226 99		
-991		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
7227 10		
-001		HS
7227 20		
-002		HS
ex 7227 90		
-018		Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
ex 7227 90		
-993		Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel
7228 10		
-000		HS
7228 20		
-001		HS

ex 7228 30		
-011	Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
ex 7228 30		
-996	Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
ex 7228 40		
-012	Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
ex 7228 40		
-997	Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
ex 7228 50		
-013	Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel, heat steel	
ex 7228 50		
-998	Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel; heat steel	
ex 7228 60		
-014	Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel, heat steel	
ex 7228 60		
-999	Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel; heat steel	
7228 70		
-006	HS	
7228 80		
-007	HS	
7229 10		
-009	HS	
7229 20		
-000	HS	
ex 7229 90		
-016	Of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
ex 7229 90		
-991	Other than: of structural steel, ball-bearing steel	
7301 10		
-006	HS	
7301 20		
-007	HS	
7302 10		
-005	HS	
7302 20		
-006	HS	
7302 30		
-007	HS	
7302 40		
-008	HS	
7302 90		
-003	HS	
7303 00		
-003	HS	
ex 7304 20		
-013	For deep-drilling	
ex 7304 31		
-017	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	
ex 7304 39		
-011	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	
ex 7304 41		
-018	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	
ex 7304 49		
-012	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	
ex 7304 51		
-019	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	
ex 7304 59		
-013	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	

ex 7304 90	
-010	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
7305 11	
-005	HS
7305 12	
-008	HS
ex 7305 19	
-018	Spiral welded
ex 7305 19	
-027	Precision welded
ex 7305 19	
-993	Other than: spiral welded; precision welded
7305 20	
-003	HS
ex 7305 31	
-016	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
ex 7305 31	
-025	Precision welded
ex 7305 31	
-991	Other than: for high-pressure hydro-electric conduits; precision welded
ex 7305 39	
-010	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits spiral welded
ex 7305 39	
-029	Precision welded
ex 7305 39	
-995	Other than: for high-pressure hydro-electric conduits; spiral welded; precision welded
ex 7305 90	
-019	For high-pressure hydro-electric conduits; spiral welded
ex 7305 90	
-028	Precision welded
ex 7305 90	
-994	Other than: for high-pressure hydro-electric conduits; spiral welded; precision welded
7306 10	
-001	HS
7306 20	
-002	HS
ex 7306 30	
-012	Spiral welded
ex 7306 30	
-021	Precision welded
ex 7306 30	
-030	Welded gas pipes; welded tubes and pipes fitted with flanges
ex 7306 40	
-013	Spiral welded
ex 7306 40	
-022	Precision welded
ex 7306 40	
-031	Welded gas pipes; welded tubes and pipes fitted with flanges
ex 7306 50	
-014	Spiral welded
ex 7306 50	
-023	Precision welded
ex 7306 50	
-032	Welded gas pipes; welded tubes and pipes fitted with flanges
ex 7306 60	
-015	Precision welded

ex 7306 90	
-018	Precision welded
7307 11	
-003	HS
7307 19	
-007	HS
7307 21	
-004	HS
7307 22	
-007	HS
7307 23	
-000	HS
7307 29	
-008	HS
7307 91	
-001	HS
7307 92	
-004	HS
7307 93	
-007	HS
7307 99	
-005	HS
7308 10	
-009	HS
7308 20	
-000	HS
7308 30	
-001	HS
ex 7308 40	
-011	Pit-propping or shuttering
ex 7308 40	
-996	Other than: pit-propping or shuttering
7308 90	
-007	HS
ex 7309 00	
-016	For household purposes
ex 7309 00	
-991	Other than: for household purposes
ex 7310 10	
-013	Tanks and similar containers
ex 7310 10	
-998	Other than: tanks and similar containers
ex 7310 21	
-017	Cans
ex 7310 21	
-992	Other than cans
ex 7310 29	
-011	Tanks and similar containers
ex 7310 29	
-996	Other than: tanks and similar containers
7311 00	
-002	HS
7312 10	
-002	HS
7312 90	
-000	HS
7313 00	
-000	HS

7314 11	
-003	HS
7314 19	
-007	HS
7314 20	
-001	HS
7314 30	
-002	HS
7314 41	
-006	HS
7314 42	
-009	HS
7314 49	
-000	HS
7314 50	
-004	HS
7315 11	
-002	HS
7315 12	
-005	HS
7315 19	
-006	HS
7315 20	
-000	HS
7315 81	
-009	HS
7315 82	
-002	HS
7315 89	
-003	HS
7315 90	
-007	HS
7316 00	
-007	HS
ex 7317 00	
-015	Carding tacks
ex 7317 00	
-990	Other than carding tacks
7318 11	
-009	HS
7318 12	
-002	HS
7318 13	
-005	HS
7318 14	
-008	HS
7318 15	
-001	HS
7318 16	
-004	HS
7318 19	
-003	HS
7318 21	
-000	HS
7318 22	
-003	HS
7318 23	
-006	HS

7318 24	HS
-009	
7318 29	HS
-004	
7319 10	HS
-005	
7319 20	HS
-006	
7319 30	HS
-007	
7319 90	HS
-003	
7320 10	HS
-001	
7320 20	HS
-002	
7320 90	HS
-009	
7321 11	HS
-003	
7321 12	HS
-006	
7321 13	HS
-009	
7321 81	HS
-000	
7321 82	HS
-003	
7321 83	HS
-006	
7321 90	HS
-008	
7322 11	HS
-002	
7322 19	HS
-006	
7322 90	HS
-007	
7323 10	HS
-008	
7323 91	HS
-009	
7323 92	HS
-002	
7323 93	HS
-005	
7323 94	HS
-008	
7323 99	HS
-003	
7324 10	HS
-007	
7324 21	HS
-001	
7324 29	HS
-005	
ex 7324 90	
-014	Flushing cisterns with fittings

ex 7324 90		
-999	Other than flushing cisterns with fittings	
7325 10		
-006	HS	
ex 7325 91		
-016	Grinding balls	
ex 7325 91		
-991	Other than grinding balls	
ex 7325 99		
-010	Furnace pot	
ex 7325 99		
-995	Other than furnace pot	
7326 11		
-008	HS	
7326 19		
-002	HS	
7326 20		
-006	HS	
7326 90		
-003	HS	
7614 10		
-009	HS	
7614 90		
-007	HS	
7616 10		
-007	HS	
7616 90		
-005	HS	
8202 10		
-003	HS	
8306 30		
-004	HS	
8310 00		
-004	HS	
8407 10		
-004	HS	
8409 91		
-003	HS	
ex 8409 99		
-991	Other than blanks of engines (an output over of 132,48 kW)	
8413 30		
-007	HS	
ex 8413 40		
-992	Other than: of a power exceeding 20 m ³ /h	
8413 50		
-009	HS	
8413 60		
-000	HS	
ex 8413 70		
-995	Other than: in a submersible construction	
ex 8413 81		
-999	Other than: boiler-feed pumps for terminal pressures of at least 160 atmospheres overpressure, of a delivery output of Q = 300 t/h, in the case of a higher temperature than t = 150 °C, with a higher revolution than n = 3 000; process pumps used in the mineral oil industry to deliver media of more than 400 °C in temperature and having a density of more than 900 Kp/m ³ ; return water pumps with a delivery output of more than Q = 300 t/h; portable waste water pumps (in submersible construction); plunger pumps over a delivery output of Q = 300 m ³ /h; mining pumps with a delivery height of H = 500 m or more; slurry and tailing pumps, with a pressure connection, diameter more than 400 mm; pressure booster pumps for mineral oil, ammonia coolant pumps, delivery quantity 2 to 10 m ³ /h, delivery head 30 to 40 m	

8413 82	HS
-008	
ex 8413 91	Other than: for submersible centrifugal pumps; for pumps of headings Nos 8413 11-017, 8413 40-017 and 8413 81-014
-990	
8413 92	HS
-009	
8414 20	HS
-005	
8414 30	HS
-006	
8414 40	HS
-007	
8414 80	Other than: filtering types; special machines
-995	
ex 8414 90	Other than: for domestic type machines; for special machines; for machines of headings Nos 8414 10, 8414 20, 8414 30, 8414 40, 8414 51-995, 8414 59-999, 8414 60-993; for filtering type machines
-996	
8418 21	HS
-004	
8418 22	HS
-007	
8418 29	HS
-008	
8418 30	HS
-002	
8418 40	HS
-003	
ex 8418 91	For household type machines
-010	
8422 11	HS
-006	
8422 19	HS
-000	
8422 20	HS
-004	
ex 8422 30	Other than: machinery for manufacturing, filling, closing and packing at least 5 000 one litre plastic bottles per hour
-999	
8422 40	HS
-006	
ex 8422 90	Other than: for machines of heading No 8422 30-014
-995	
ex 8426 20	Special type cranes
-019	
ex 8426 41	Special machinery
-014	
ex 8426 49	Special machinery
-018	
ex 8428 31	Special machinery
-011	
ex 8428 32	Special machinery
-014	
ex 8428 33	Special machinery
-017	
ex 8428 90	Special machinery
-014	
8429 11	HS
-009	

8429 19	HS
-003	
ex 8429 40	Tamping machines
-027	
ex 8429 51	In an immersible construction (under the earth level)
-021	
ex 8429 52	In an immersible construction (under the earth level)
-024	
ex 8429 59	Mechanical shovels, excavators
-025	
8433 11	HS
-002	
8433 19	HS
-006	
8433 20	HS
-000	
8433 30	HS
-001	
8433 40	HS
-002	
8433 52	HS
-009	
8433 53	HS
-002	
8433 59	HS
-000	
8433 60	HS
-004	
8433 90	HS
-007	
8435 10	HS
-007	
8435 90	HS
-005	
ex 8442 50	Printing, plates, blocks, cylinders, other than lithographic stones
-010	
ex 8443 11	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-018	
ex 8443 12	Rotary offset printing machines four-reeled, exceeding 20 000 rpm
-011	
ex 8443 19	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-012	
ex 8443 21	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-019	
ex 8443 29	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-013	
ex 8443 30	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-017	
ex 8443 50	Textile printing machines; skin, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum printing machines
-019	
ex 8443 90	Of machines of subheading Nos 8443 11-018, 8443 19-012, 8443 21-019, 8443 29-013 and 8443 30-017
-013	

ex 8458 11 -995	Other than: centre lathes; other vertical lathes
ex 8458 19 -999	Other than: special shaft-turning lathes; other centre lathes; other vertical lathes
ex 8458 91 -993	Other than: revolving vertical and turret lathes; other automatic and special lathes (including semi-automatic lathes)
ex 8458 99 -997	Other than: revolving vertical and turret lathes; other automatic and special lathes (including semi-automatic lathes)
8470 50 -004	HS
8481 20 -007	HS
8481 30 -008	HS
8481 40 -009	HS
8481 80 -003	HS
8481 90 -004	HS
ex 8482 10 -999	Other than: ball-bearings being internationally standardised with increased accuracy special sign (usually P6, P5, P4, SP, UP) according to ISO, as well as the catalogue requirements. Exceptions are the single-row, deep-groove ball-bearings with bore diameter less than 150 mm, self-aligning ball-bearings with less than 110 mm bore diameter; noiseless ball-bearings (with signs P006, 06, Cf, Cg), exceptions are the single-row, deep-groove ball-bearings with bore diameter less than 70 mm; single-row, deep-groove ball-bearings, series 60, 62, 63, packed by plate or rubber on one or both sides, in size over 70 mm bore diameter, and ball-bearings belonging to other series in all sizes; ball-bearings in a form different from the normal and with special sign (usually P01, P02, P03, P04, P05, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5) according to ISO catalogues. Exceptions are the single-row, deep-groove ball-bearings with less than 150 mm bore diameter, as well as self-aligning ball-bearings with less than 100 mm bore hole; ball-bearings made from thermostable material and with special sign (usually S1, S2, S3, S4); ball-bearings manufactured with unusual cage; structure (for example J, Y, M, F, L, T, TH, TN) or without cage (V); increased-accuracy and paired ball-bearings, signed according to this; four-point contact (separated inner race) single-row ball-bearings belonging to the series Q12, Q13 respectively; ball-bearings with less than 10 mm hole diameter
ex 8482 20 -990	Other than: tapered roller bearings similar to subheading of No 8482 10-014, increased-capacity tapered roller bearings signed by additional letter (usually C or A, or HL). Exceptions are the bevel roller bearings with less than 110 mm bore hole
ex 8482 30 -991	Other than: spherical roller bearings similar to subheadings of Nos 8482 10-014 and 8484 20-015
ex 8482 50 -993	Other than: cylindrical roller bearings similar to subheadings of Nos 8482 10-014 and 8482 20-015
8482 80 -002	HS
8483 20 -005	HS

8483 30	HS
-006	
8483 40	HS
-007	
8483 50	HS
-008	
8483 60	HS
-009	
8483 90	HS
-002	
8508 10	HS
-006	
8508 20	HS
-007	
8508 80	HS
-003	
8509 10	HS
-005	
8509 20	HS
-006	
8509 30	HS
-007	
8509 40	HS
-008	
8509 80	HS
-002	
8511 10	HS
-000	
8511 20	HS
-001	
8511 30	HS
-002	
8511 40	HS
-003	
ex 8511 50	Dynamos
-013	
ex 8511 50	Alternators
-022	
ex 8511 50	Other than: dynamos; alternators
-998	
8511 80	HS
-007	
ex 8511 90	Parts of articles of subheadings No 8511 40 and 8511 50-013
-017	
ex 8511 90	Other than: parts of articles of subheadings No 8511 40 and 8511 50-013
-992	
8517 10	HS
-004	
8517 20	HS
-005	
8517 30	HS
-006	
8517 40	HS
-007	
8517 81	HS
-004	
8517 82	HS
-007	

8517 90	
-002	HS
8521 10	
-007	HS
8521 90	
-005	HS
8524 10	
-004	HS
8524 21	
-008	HS
8524 22	
-001	HS
ex 8525 10	
-012	For radio- and television broadcasting
ex 8525 10	
-997	Other than: for radio- and television broadcasting
8525 20	
-004	HS
8525 30	
-005	HS
8526 10	
-002	HS
8526 91	
-003	HS
ex 8526 92	
-990	Other than: for toys
8527 19	
-008	HS
ex 8528 10	
-019	Combined
ex 8528 10	
-994	Other than: combined; unasssembled colour TV receiver (in SKD and CKD pack)
ex 8528 20	
-010	Combined
8529 10	
-009	HS
8529 90	
-007	HS
8534 00	
-000	HS
8535 10	
-000	HS
8536 10	
-009	HS
8536 20	
-000	HS
8536 30	
-001	HS
8536 41	
-005	HS
8536 42	
-008	HS
ex 8536 50	
-012	No-touch switches
ex 8536 50	
-997	Other than: no-touch switches
8536 61	
-007	HS

8536 69		
-001	HS	
8536 90		
-007	HS	
ex 8537 10		
-017	Switching boards	
ex 8537 10		
-992	Other than: switching boards	
ex 8537 20		
-018	Switching boards	
ex 8537 20		
-993	Other than: switching boards	
ex 8542 11		
-012	Programme switches, indicating devices	
ex 8542 19		
-016	Optoelectronic devices	
ex 8544 11		
-995	Other than: insulated with teflon	
ex 8544 19		
-999	Other than: insulated with teflon	
8544 20		
-009	HS	
8544 30		
-000	HS	
8544 41		
-004	HS	
8544 49		
-008	HS	
8544 51		
-005	HS	
8544 59		
-009	HS	
8544 60		
-003	HS	
ex 8544 70		
-013	Made from raw optical glass-fibres	
ex 8544 70		
-022	Made from optically worked glass-fibres	
8545 11		
-000	HS	
8545 19		
-004	HS	
ex 8545 90		
-014	Carbon profile for arc-lamps and batteries	
8601 10		
-006	HS	
8601 20		
-007	HS	
8602 10		
-005	HS	
8602 90		
-003	HS	
ex 8604 00		
-996	Other than: ballast tampers and tracklines for railway or tramway	
8605 00		
-001	HS	
ex 8702 10		
-017	Buses, 130-150 h.p. (95-110 kW), with water-cooled six-cylinder engines, 2 300 mm in width and not less than 7 200 mm, not more than 7 400 mm in length. Rate of duty of 20 % up to a tariff quota of US \$ 750 000	

ex 8702 10 -992	Other than: buses, 130-150 h.p. (95-110 kW), with water-cooled six-cylinder engines, 2 300 mm in width and not less than 7 200 mm, not more than 7 400 mm in length. Rate of duty of 20 % up to a tariff quota of US \$ 750 000
8702 90 -006	HS
8703 10 -007	HS
ex 8703 21 -010	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 21 -029	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 21 -038	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 21 -047	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 21 -995	Other than: passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 22 -013	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 22 -022	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 22 -031	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 22 -040	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 22 -998	Other than: passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -016	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -025	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -034	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -043	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -052	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer

ex 8703 23 -061	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -070	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -089	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -098	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 1 601-2 000 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -104	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 1 601-2 000 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -113	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -122	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 23 -991	Other than: passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 600 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 1 601-2 000 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 1 601-2 000 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 001 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 24 -019	Passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 24 -028	Passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 24 -037	Passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 24 -046	Passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 24 -994	Other than: passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, with catalyzer;
ex 8703 31 -011	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 31 -020	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer

ex 8703 31 -039	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 31 -048	Passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 31 -996	Other than: passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars (including motor-homes) more than four years old, with catalyzer;
ex 8703 32 -014	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -023	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -032	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -041	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -050	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -069	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -078	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -087	Passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 32 -999	Other than: passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 000 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes of a cylinder capacity between 2 001-2 500 cc, and more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 33 -017	Passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 33 -026	Passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, with catalyzer
ex 8703 33 -035	Passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, without catalyzer
ex 8703 33 -044	Passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, with catalyzer

ex 8703 33 -992	Other than: passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes not more than four years old, with catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, without catalyzer; passenger cars and motor-homes more than four years old, with catalyzer
8704 10 -006	HS
8704 21 -000	HS
ex 8704 22 -012	Road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8704 22 -997	Other than: road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes; refuse collector vans, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg; 100-300 LE-SAE (73,5-220 kW)
ex 8704 23 -015	Road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 20 tonnes
ex 8704 23 -990	Other than: road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 20 tonnes
8704 31 -001	HS
ex 8704 32 -013	Road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8704 32 -022	Refuse collector vans, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg; 100-300 LE-SAE (73,5-220 kW)
ex 8704 32 -998	Other than: road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes; refuse collector vans, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg; 100-300 LE-SAE (73,5-220 kW)
ex 8704 90 -013	Road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8704 90 -022	Refuse collector vans, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg; 100-300 LE-SAE (73,5-220 kW)
ex 8704 90 -998	Other than: road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes; refuse collector vans, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg; 100-300 LE-SAE (73,5-220 kW)
ex 8705 90 -030	Tracked vehicles (special purpose), weighing from 1 800 to 15 700 kg and of a power output ranging from 113 to 187 hp SAE; wheeled vehicles (special purpose), weighing from 5 300 to 11 000 kg and of a power output ranging from 74 to 180 hp SAE; crash tenders, weighing from 11 400 to 15 800 kg and of a power output ranging from 600 to 1 000 BHP; snow removal equipment with blowers, weighing from 8 700 to 11 400 kg and of a power output ranging from 100 to 300 hp SAE; blower attachment weighing from 400 to 4 800 kg; snow removal equipment with sweepers, weighing from 5 300 to 12 500 kg and of a power output ranging from 100 to 300 hp SAE; sanitation vehicles, weighing from 6 000 to 14 000 kg and of a power output ranging from 100 to 300 hp SAE; snowmobiles weighing from 140 to 370 kg and of a power output ranging from 15 to 60 hp SAE
ex 8706 00 -012	Chassis for motor-buses, made of steel square shapes, in length between 7,2-7,4 m or 10,5-12 m, fitted with water-cooled diesel engines of a power output ranging from 130 hp DIN to 260 hp DIN, with synchromesh gears, rigid axles, hydraulic steering, leaf or air springs and stabilizers

ex 8706 00 -997	Other than: chassis for motor-buses, made of steel square shapes, in length between 7,2-7,4 m or 10,5-12 m, fitted with water-cooled diesel engines of a power output ranging from 130 hp DIN to 260 hp DIN, with synchromesh gears, rigid axles, hydraulic steering, leaf or air springs and stabilizers
8707 10 -003	HS
8707 90 -001	HS
ex 8708 10 -996	Other than: blanks; for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
8708 21 -006	HS
ex 8708 29 -994	Other than: blanks; for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
8708 31 -007	HS
ex 8708 39 -995	Other than: blanks; for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 40 -999	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 50 -990	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 60 -991	Other than: blanks; for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 70 -992	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 80 -993	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 91 -997	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 92 -990	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 93 -993	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
ex 8708 94 -996	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes

ex 8708 99		
	-991	Other than: for the vehicles of subheading No 8705 92-030; for agricultural tractors and for road and cross-country vehicles gvw exceeding 10 tonnes
8801 10		
	-002	HS
8801 90		
	-000	HS
8802 20		
	-002	HS
8802 30		
	-003	HS
8802 40		
	-004	HS
ex 8802 50		
	-014	With transmitter-receivers apparatus
ex 8802 50		
	-023	With measuring and checking appliances
ex 8802 50		
	-999	Other than: with transmitter receivers apparatus; with measuring and checking appliances
ex 8803 90		
	-017	Parts of goods of heading No 8801
ex 8803 90		
	-026	Parts of those aircraft which have transmitter-receivers apparatus
ex 8803 90		
	-035	Parts of those aircraft which have measuring appliances
ex 8803 90		
	-992	Other than: parts of goods of heading No 8801; parts of those aircraft which have transmitter-receivers apparatus; parts of those aircraft which have measuring appliances
8901 10		
	-005	HS
8901 20		
	-006	HS
8901 30		
	-007	HS
8901 90		
	-003	HS
8903 10		
	-003	HS
8903 91		
	-004	HS
8903 92		
	-007	HS
8903 99		
	-008	HS
8904 00		
	-001	HS
ex 8905 10		
	-010	Floating cranes
ex 8905 10		
	-995	Other than floating cranes
8905 20		
	-002	HS
8905 90		
	-009	HS
8906 00		
	-009	HS
8907 10		
	-009	HS

8907 90		
-007	HS	
9004 90		
-004	HS	
ex 9007 11		
-015	With sound recording apparatus	
ex 9007 11		
-990	Other than: with sound recording apparatus	
ex 9007 19		
-019	With sound recording apparatus	
ex 9007 19		
-994	Other than: with sound recording apparatus	
9007 21		
-007	HS	
9007 29		
-001	HS	
ex 9007 91		
-013	For cameras incorporating sound recording apparatus	
ex 9007 91		
-998	Other than: for cameras incorporating sound recording apparatus	
9007 92		
-007	HS	
9018 41		
-005	HS	
ex 9018 49		
-993	Other than: dentists chairs' incorporating dental appliances	
9018 50		
-003	HS	
ex 9018 90		
-016	Electro-encephalographs; microwave electro-therapy apparatus	
ex 9018 90		
-991	Other than: electro-encephalographs; microwave electrotherapy apparatus	
ex 9026 10		
-026	For measuring or checking the level of liquids	
ex 9027 10		
-991	Other than electronic	
ex 9027 90		
-999	Other than: parts and accessories of goods of subheading No 9027 10-991: parts and accessories of goods of subheading No 9027 20-999; parts and accessories of electronic apparatus; including microtomes	
9302 00		
-006	HS	
9303 10		
-006	HS	
9303 20		
-007	HS	
9303 30		
-008	HS	
9304 00		
-004	HS	
9305 10		
-004	HS	
9305 21		
-008	HS	
9305 29		
-002	HS	
ex 9305 90		
-011	Of rubber (other than hard)	

ex 9305 90		
-020		Of leather or of composition leather
ex 9305 90		
-039		Of textile
ex 9305 90		
-996		Other than: of rubber (other than hard); of leather or of composition leather; of textile
9306 10		
-003		HS
9306 21		
-007		HS
9306 29		
-001		HS
9306 30		
-005		HS
9306 90		
-001		HS
9307 00		
-001		HS
9401 10		
-001		HS
9401 20		
-002		HS
9401 30		
-003		HS
9401 40		
-004		HS
9401 50		
-005		HS
9401 61		
-009		HS
9401 69		
-003		HS
9401 71		
-000		HS
9401 79		
-004		HS
ex 9401 80		
-017		Of stones
ex 9401 80		
-992		Other than: of stones
9402 10		
-000		HS
9402 90		
-008		HS
9403 10		
-009		HS
ex 9403 20		
-019		Toilet cupboard
ex 9403 20		
-994		Other than toilet cupboard
9403 30		
-001		HS
9403 40		
-002		HS
9403 50		
-003		HS
ex 9403 60		
-013		Toilet cupboard

ex 9403 60		
-998	Other than toilet cupboard	
9403 70		
-005	HS	
ex 9403 80		
-015	Of stones	
ex 9403 80		
-990	Other than: of stones	
9403 90		
-007	HS	
ex 9405 10		
-016	Of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9405 10		
-025	Searchlights	
ex 9405 10		
-991	Other than: of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits; searchlights	
ex 9405 20		
-017	Of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9405 20		
-992	Other than: of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9405 40		
-019	Of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9405 40		
-994	Other than: of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits; searchlights	
ex 9405 50		
-010	Of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9405 50		
-995	Other than: of wood; of metal; of glass; of plaits	
ex 9406 00		
-014	Of wood; of iron	
ex 9406 00		
-999	Other than: of wood; of iron	
9502 10		
-003	HS	
9502 91		
-004	HS	
9502 99		
-008	HS	
ex 9601 10		
-016	Worked ivory	
ex 9601 10		
-025	Articles of ivory	
ex 9601 90		
-014	Worked tortoiseshell	
ex 9601 90		
-023	Worked mother-of-pearl or bones	
ex 9601 90		
-032	Articles of tortoiseshell or of bones	
ex 9601 90		
-999	Other than: worked tortoiseshell; worked mother-of-pearl or bones; articles of tortoiseshell or of bones	
ex 9602 00		
-014	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material; artificial honeycombs and gelatin capsules	
ex 9602 00		
-023	Articles of vegetable or mineral carving material	
ex 9602 00		
-999	Other than: worked vegetable or mineral carving material; artificial honeycombs and gelatin capsules; articles of vegetable or mineral carving material	

9603 10	
-005	HS
9603 30	
-007	HS
9603 40	
-008	HS
9603 50	
-009	HS
ex 9603 90	
-012	Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making
ex 9603 90	
-997	Other than: hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making
9608 10	
-000	HS
9608 20	
-001	HS
9608 31	
-005	HS
9608 39	
-009	HS
9608 40	
-003	HS
9608 50	
-004	HS
9608 60	
-005	HS
9609 10	
-009	HS
9609 20	
-000	HS
ex 9609 90	
-016	Pastels and drawing charcoals

ANNEX VI a

List of products subject to import licensing

Hungarian code	Denomination
11-1	Coal
11-5	Concentrated or compressed fuel
12-1	Iron ore
12-60-000	Bauxite
13-15-900	Other precious stones and semi-precious stones (other than industrial diamonds)
13-71-000	Crushed stone
21-12-000	Pelleted ore
21-13-000	Agglomerate
23-9	Precious metal and alloys
ex 29	Cutlery, tableware and dishes made of precious metal
29-71-1	Coins, plaquettes and badges made of metal (valid currency coins may not be imported)
29-80-000	Weapons
29-90-000	Ammunition, explosives
32-90-000	Artillery weapons, other special equipment
41-32	Passenger cars
41-6	Airborne vehicles
41-80-000	Special vehicles
41-90-000	Special aircraft, special water vehicles and means of water crossing
44-12-100	General LB, CB telephone sets
44-12-200	Special telephone sets
44-12-300	Coin-type telephone sets
44-12-400	Series telephone sets
44-12-800	Other machines for automating the operation of telephone sets
44-13-310	Private branch exchange with automatic switching
44-13-320	Telephone exchange with automatic switching
44-13-330	Rural exchange
44-13-500	Electronic telephone exchange
44-13-900	Other telephone exchanges
44-14-230	Telecommunications equipment, coaxial
44-14-290	Other equipment with carrier frequency
44-14-900	Other telecommunications equipment
44-21-100	Broadcasting radio transmitter for short and medium waves
44-21-200	VHF transmitter
44-21-300	TV transmitter
44-21-400	Relaying equipment
44-22-000	Special radio transmitter
44-23-900	Other transceiver equipment
44-24-100	UHF equipment, with low channel
44-24-200	UHF equipment, with medium channel
44-24-300	UHF equipment, with high channel

Hungarian code	Denomination
44-24-900	Other microwave equipment
44-29-000	Other wireless telecommunication devices and equipment
44-32-100	Sound transmission studio equipment
44-90-000	Special telecommunication products
46-75-100	Cash registers capable of summing up the items
46-75-200	Cash registers for collecting several items
46-75-300	Special cash registers
46-75-400	Cash registers combined with cash return
46-75-500	Cash register type data processing machine
46-75-900	Other cash registers and cash register-system equipment
46-79-000	Other administration equipment
47-90-001	Special instruments
51-22-130	Phosgene
ex 51-33-900	Phosphoric oxychloride
51-35-100	Hydrogen fluoride
ex 51-65-100	Sodium sulphide
ex 51-66-100	Ammonium hydrogen fluoride, potassium fluoride, potassium hydrogen fluoride, sodium fluoride
ex 51-66-200	Arsenic trichloride
ex 51-67-100	Cyanogen chloride, hydrogen cyanide, potassium cyanide and sodium cyanide
51-80-000	Radioactive fissile materials, isotopes
ex 51-94-000	Phosphoric trichloride, thionil chloride, phosphoric pentachloride
ex 51-95-000	Phosphoric pentasulphide
51-99-000	Waste for recycling non-organic chemicals
52-13-118	Saturated derivatives of freon and halon
ex 52-13-119	Ethanol chloride
ex 52-14-190	Diethyl ethanol amine, diisopropyl-beta-aminoethane thiol, diisopropyl-beta-aminoethanol, diisopropyl-beta-aminoethyl chloride, diisopropyl amine, dimethyl-amine, dimethyl-amine hydrochloride, triethanol amine
ex 52-14-790	Trichloro-nitromethane
ex 52-14-800	Dimethyl methyl phosphonate, dimethyl-hydrogen phosphite, methyl phosphonile dichloride, methyl phosphonile difluoride, thiodiglycol, trimethyl phosphite, diethyl ethyl phosphonate, diethyl-methyl phosphonite, diethyl-N, N-dimethyl phosphoramidate, diethyl phosphite, dimethyl-ethyl phosphonate, O-ethyl-2-diisopropyl-amino ethyl methylphosphonite (QL), ethyl phosphinile dichloride, ethyl phosphinile difluoride, ethylphosphinile dichloride, ethylphosphinile difluoride, methyl-phosphonile dichloride, methyl phosphinile difluoride, triethyl phosphite
ex 52-22-42	Phenyl-1; propanon-2
ex 52-25-190	Anthranyl acid
ex 52-23-190	Phenyl-acetic acid
52-12-581	Acetic acid anhydrite
ex 52-12-340	Ethylc ether
ex 52-35-900	Piperidine
ex 52-23-190	Benzylc acid, methyl benzylate
ex 52-35-900	3-hydroxi-1-methyl piperdine
ex 52-36-900	Pinacolone, pinacholyl alcohol, 3-quinuclidinol, 3-quinuclidinon
53-11-200	Amino acids
53-12	Alkaloides

Hungarian code	Denomination
53-30-001	Ready-packed pharmaceuticals, human, except for serobacteriological preparations
53-41-000	Serum, human
53-44-000	Vitamin concentrates
53-5	Other preparations for pharmaceutical industry
53-61-000	Dental pharmaceuticals
53-81-000	Ready-packed human food-preparations
53-90-000	Special products of pharmaceutical industry
54-21-310	Household coke
54-26-000	Charcoal
56-19-000	Waste of rubber industry
56-80-000	Special products of rubber industry
57-00-000	Special plastic products
ex 57-19	MDI
57-29-000	Waste of basic materials for plastic processing
57-41-000	Foam material, thermoplastic
57-42-000	Foam material, thermosetting
57-43-900	Other foam materials
57-91-000	Sectional fibre produced by splitting
57-98-000	Waste of synthetic fibre production
57-99-000	Waste from the processing of plastics
58-10-000	Soaking and rinsing agents
58-2	Detergent and dishwashing agent
58-3	Soap
59-00-000	Other special products of chemical industry
59-26	Industrial explosives and pyrotechnic materials
59-80-000	Gunpowders, explosives, pyrotechnical products
62	Products of building joinery industry
63-25-000	Agricultural mass wood products
63-27-000	Wooden mass products used as school and office facilities
63-28	Wooden mass products for households
64	Furniture industry products
65-53-100	Copybook
65-54-300	Paper rolls for office, technical and business use
65-81-000	Spent sulfite liquor
66-63-100	Stamps
67-61	Suitcases, schoolbags, attaché cases, leather portfolios
67-62-000	Various bags
67-63-000	Various small articles
67-64-000	Other fancy leather goods
67-65-000	Leather ready-made caps and garment accessories
67-70-000	Technical and other leather products, ready made
67-81-000	By-products of leather and fur industry

Hungarian code	Denomination
67-82-000	Wastes from leather and fur industry
67-91-000	Other leather industry products
68-1	Footwear made of leather and leather-substituting material
68-2	Slippers
68-3	Rubber footwear
68-4	Plastic footwear
68-80-000	Wastes from shoe industry
69-3	Jewellery, costume jewellery, fancy products and smoker's accessories
69-40-000	Writing utensils
69-51-230	Different sporting weapons
69-52-710	Gramophone records
69-52-791	Recorded tapes (for tape recorder)
69-52-792	Magnetic tape with recording
69-6	Brushes, painter's brushes, lime brushes, brooms
69-7	Wickerwork
69-92	Products made of materials suitable for carving
69-94	Pieces of art, collections, antiques
69-95	Products of folk art and applied arts
69-98-000	Mixed fuels from industrial and agriculture wastes
69-99-250	Auxiliaries (props) of entertaining institutions
69-99-252	Accessories and parts of gambling machines
69-99-320	Sundry articles of vegetable or animal origin
69-99-330	Industrial wastes submitted for public purposes
73-92-000	Impregnated, laminated fabrics

In relation to the list of products subject to import licences contained in the present Annex:

1. starting on 1 January 1995 and up to 31 December 1997, Hungary shall eliminate quantitative restrictions on imports originating in the Community of products still subject to such restrictions at 31 December 1994, up to an amount of 40 % of such imports into Hungary from the Community on the basis of last available annual statistics;
2. starting on 1 January 1998 and up to 31 December 2000 at the latest, Hungary shall eliminate all remaining quantitative restrictions;
3. following technical discussions between Parties, Hungary will, as soon as possible, and at the latest by the end of 1992, convert into harmonized system codes (HS) the product listed in the present Annex. Trade figures relating to 1993 and following years shall be based on HS codes and afterwards on the combined nomenclature once adopted;
4. for the year 1993, at the request of the Community, Hungary shall open quantitative ceilings for specific products imported from the Community still subject to import licences for which no such ceilings have been fixed in Annex VI b. Such quantities or amounts shall be annually increased by 10 %, reviewed in the Association Council and adjusted in case of a significant increase of internal consumption in Hungary in order to improve the market access conditions for the Community.

ANNEX VIb

1. Hungary shall open the following ceilings for products originating in the Community in 1992 (not covering OTP):

— passenger cars (870321-870333 of the Hungarian customs nomenclature)	50 000 pieces
— detergents and other household chemicals ⁽¹⁾	US\$ 8 000 000
— furniture ⁽¹⁾	US\$ 30 000 000
— footwear ⁽¹⁾	US\$ 25 000 000
— pharmaceuticals ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	US\$ 40 000 000
— jewellery, precious metal objects ⁽¹⁾	US\$ 7 000 000
— miscellaneous ⁽¹⁾	US\$ 50 000 000

2. These quantities or amounts shall be increased by 10 % annually until the quantitative restrictions regarding the products concerned are eliminated. However the rate of increase for passenger cars will be 7 %.
3. These quantities or amounts shall be reviewed in the Association Council in 1993 and annually afterwards and adjusted in case of a significant increase of internal consumption in Hungary in order to improve the market access conditions for the Community.
-

⁽¹⁾ Products falling within these categories are specified in the Annex. Those specifications shall be expressed in HS code at the latest by 31 December 1992.

⁽²⁾ After technical discussions with the Community, Hungary may open subceilings.

*Annex to Annex VI b***Passenger cars**

4132	
Detergents and other household chemicals	
5810000	Steeping and rinsing agents
5822100	Synthetic detergents
5822300	Synthetic washing paste
5822500	Synthetic washing ingredient
5822600	Synthetic washing up ingredient
5822700	Synthetic lotion
5822800	Synthetic granular washing ingredient
5831000	Scrubbing soap
5832000	Toilet soap
5833000	Shaving soap
5836000	Liquid soap
Furniture	
6410110	Bedroom, period
6410120	Bedroom, modern
6410210	Dining-room, period
6410220	Dining-room, modern
6410310	Bed-sitting room, period
6410320	Bed-sitting room, modern
6410410	Study, period
6410420	Study, modern
6410510	Other suite of furniture, period
6410520	Other suite of furniture, modern
6411010	Polished wardrobe, period
6411020	Polished wardrobe, modern
6412010	Polished table, period
6412020	Polished table, modern
6413010	Polished sitting furniture, period
6413020	Polished sitting furniture, modern
6414000	Polished lying furniture
6415010	Polished supplementary furniture, period
6415020	Polished supplementary furniture, modern
6419000	Other polished furniture
6420100	Kitchen furniture
6420200	Leisure suites of furniture
6421000	Colour wardrobe
6422000	Colour table
6423000	Colour sitting furniture
6424000	Colour lying furniture
6425000	Colour supplementary furniture
6429000	Other colour furniture

6430010	Suite of upholstered furniture, period
6430020	Suite of upholstered furniture, modern
6430030	Suite of upholstered metal furniture
6431010	Upholstered sitting furniture, period
6431020	Upholstered sitting furniture, modern
6431200	Upholstered armchair, modern
6432010	Upholstered lying furniture, period
6432020	Upholstered lying furniture, modern
6440000	Wicker furniture
6450100	Suite of metal furniture
6450910	Suite of camping furniture
6451000	Metal wardrobe
6452400	Metal table
6452910	Folding table
6453000	Metal sitting furniture
6453010	Metal-frame work-chair
6453910	Sitting folding furniture
6454000	Metal lying furniture
6454910	Lying folding furniture
6455000	Metal supplementary furniture
6459000	Other metal or metal-frame furniture
5463000	Plastic sitting furniture
6465000	Plastic supplementary furniture
6471000	Shelf, wooden
6472000	Shelf, metal
6473000	Shelf, other material
6474000	Other furniture product
6481000	Mattress pillow
6482000	Upholstered mattress
6483000	Armchair cushion
6490000	Other furniture-type product

Footwear

6811100	Men's boots
6811200	Men's laced boots
6811300	Men's outdoor shoes
6811400	Men's leisure and outing shoes
6811900	Other men's footwear
6812100	Women's boots
6812300	Women's outdoor shoes
6812400	Women's leisure and outing shoes
6812900	Other women's footwear
6813300	Children's outdoor shoes
6813400	Children's leisure and outing shoes
6814100	Boy's boots
6814300	Boys' outdoor shoes
6814400	Boys' leisure and outing shoes

6815300	Girls' outdoor shoes
6815400	Girls' leisure and outing shoes
6816000	Baby footwear
6821000	Men's slippers
6822000	Women's slippers
6823000	Children's slippers
6829000	Other slippers
6830300	Gym shoes
6831000	Men's rubber footwear
6832000	Women's rubber footwear
6833000	Children's rubber footwear
6841300	Men's plastic shoes
6842300	Women's plastic shoes
6843100	Children's plastic boots
6843300	Children's plastic shoes
Pharmaceuticals	
53	
Jewellery, precious metal objects	
2932100	Table-ware (cutlery, dish), precious metal
6931110	Gold mass goods
6931120	Gold jewellery
6931130	Second-hand precious metal goods
6931210	Silver mass goods
6931220	Silver jewellery
6931230	Second-hand silver goods
6931240	Silversmith's works
6931400	Jewellery from precious metal amalgamation and one with such coating
6931500	Precious stone jewellery
6931800	Polished synthetic precious stones
6932000	Other costume jewellery
6933100	Fancy goods from precious metals
Miscellaneous	
6327000	School supplies, office supplies, wooden mass goods
6328000	Household wooden mass goods
6553100	Copybooks
6761100	Suitcases
6761200	School bags
6761300	Briefcases
6762000	Various bags
6763000	Miscellaneous small goods
6764000	Other leather fancy goods
6765000	Ready-to-wear leather caps and clothing accessories
6933200	Metal fancy goods

6933210	Lighters
6933300	Fancy goods, wooden
6933400	Fancy goods, bone
6933500	Fancy goods, plastic
6933900	Other fancy goods and smoker's appurtenances
6940000	Writing utensils
6952710	Records
6952791	Pre-recorded recording tapes
6952792	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes
6971000	Reed osiery
6972000	Wicker osiery
6973000	Husk osiery
6974000	Rushwork
6975000	Straw-plaits
6976000	Raffia osiery
6977000	Artificial raffia osiery
6979000	Other osiery
6992300	Ivy products
6992900	Other products from carvable material
6995110	Petit-point
6995120	Gros-point
6995200	Dolls in national costume

ANNEX VII

Goods referred to in Article 17

1. Goods for which the Community retains an agricultural component in the duties

CN code	Description
2905 43	Mannitol
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherified of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

2. Goods for which Hungary may introduce an agricultural component in the duties

Code of the Hungarian customs tariff	Description
2905 43 007	Mannitol
2905 44 000	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherified of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10 009	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60 004	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX VIII a

List of products referred to in Article 20 (2) (1)

The products in this Annex shall be subject to a levy reduction of 50 %

CN code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0207 10 51 0207 10 55 0207 23 11 0207 10 59 0207 23 19	Ducks	700	780	850	910	970
ex 0207 39 55 ex 0207 43 15	Cuts of ducks, boneless, fresh, chilled or frozen	700	780	850	910	970
ex 0207 39 73 ex 0207 43 53	Breasts and cuts thereof, of ducks, with bone in, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 77 ex 0207 43 63	Legs and cuts thereof, of ducks, with bone in, fresh, chilled or frozen					
0207 10 71 0207 23 51 0207 10 79 0207 23 59 0207 39 53 0207 43 11 0207 39 61 0207 43 23	Geese	12 600	13 800	15 000	16 100	17 300
ex 0207 39 65 ex 0207 43 31	Whole wings, with or without tips, of geese, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 67 ex 0207 43 41	Backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing tips, of geese, fresh, chilled or frozen					
0207 39 71 0207 43 51 0207 39 75 0207 43 61						
ex 0207 39 81 ex 0207 43 71	Goose paletots, fresh, chilled or frozen					
0210 11 11 0210 12 11 0210 19 40 0210 19 51	Meat of domestic swine, salted or in brine: — Hams and cuts thereof — Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof — Loins and cuts thereof — Others, boneless	1 100	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 500
1601 00 91	Sausages, dry	4 400	4 800	5 200	5 600	6 000
1602 49 15 1602 49 19	Preserved meat, domestic swine	220	240	260	280	300

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

ANNEX VIII b

List of products referred to in Article 20 (2) (1)

CN code	Description	Duty %
0101 19 10	Live horses, for slaughter (2)	Free
0101 19 90	Other	12
0203 11 90 0203 12 90 0203 19 90 0203 21 90 0203 22 90 0203 29 90	Meat of swine fresh chilled frozen, other than domestic	Free
0206 29 99	Edible offal of bovine animals	2
0206 80 91 0206 90 91	Edible offal of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	5
0207 31 00 0207 50 10	Fatty liver of geese or ducks	Free (?)
0208 10 10	Other meat and edible meat off of domestic rabbits	7
0208 10 90 0208 20 00	Other than domestic rabbits Of frog's legs	Free
0208 90 10	Of domestic pigeons	5
0208 90 30	Of game, other than rabbits or hares	Free
0409 00 00	Natural honey	25
0602 40 90	Budded or grafted roses	6
0602 99 30 0602 99 45 0602 99 49 0602 99 59 ex 0602 99 70 0602 99 91 ex 0602 99 99	Trees and shrubs, excluding fruit and forest trees and shrubs: other live plants, cuttings and roots, excluding yuccas and cacti not planted in pots, tubs, boxes or the like	12
ex 0602 99 70 ex 0602 99 99	Yuccas and cacti, not planted in pots, tubs or the like	8
0603 90 00	Cut flowers	7
ex 0604 10 90 0604 91 10 0604 91 90 0604 99 10	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared Fresh	7 7 7 2
0706 90 30	Horse-radish (<i>Cochlearia armoracia</i>)	7

CN code	Description	Duty %
0707 00 19	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled (from 16 May to 31 October)	16
ex 0709 20 00	Other vegetable, fresh or chilled asparagus from 1 October to 31 January	12
0709 51 30	Chanterelles	Free
0710 80 59	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , excluding sweet peppers	5
0711 40 00	Cucumbers and gherkins	12
0711 90 10	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , excluding sweet peppers	5
0712 20 00	Onions	8
ex 0712 90 90	Horse-radish (<i>Cochlearia armoracia</i>)	Free
0713 10 90	Dried leguminous vegetables	2
0713 33 90	Beans of the genera <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna</i> , not for sowing	Free
ex 0809 20 10	Sour cherries (<i>prunus cerasus</i>) fresh, from 1 May to 15 July	11 (*)
0809 20 90	Sour cherries (<i>prunus cerasus</i>) fresh, from 16 July to 30 April	11
0809 40 90	Sloes	7
0810 20 10	Raspberries (*)	9
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants, fresh (*)	9
0810 30 30	Redcurrants, fresh (*)	9
0810 30 90	Other berries (*)	5
0811 10 90	Strawberries (*)	13
ex 0811 20 19	Raspberries, with a sugar content not exceeding 13 % by weight (*)	18
0811 20 31	Raspberries (*)	14
0811 20 39	Blackcurrants (*)	10
0811 20 51	Redcurrants (*)	10

CN code	Description	Duty %
0904 20 90	Fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	4
1519 11 00	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols Stearic acid	Free
1519 30 00	Industrial fatty alcohols	5
1520	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	Free
1602 20 10	Goose, duck liver	11
ex 1602 90 31	Game	8
ex 1602 90 31	Rabbit	14
1702 50 00	Chemically pure fructose and maltose	Free
2001 90 20	Fruit of <i>Capsicum</i> other than sweet peppers or pimentos	5
2005 90 10	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i>	5
2007 99 10	Plum puree and plum paste (*)	24
2007 99 31	Jams, jellies, marmalades, purees, and pastes of cherries	25
ex 2007 99 39	With a sugar content exceeding 30 % by weight Fruit falling within heading Nos 0801, 0803, 0804 (except figs and pineapples) 0807 20 00, 0810 20 90, 0810 30 90, 0810 40 10, 0810 40 50, 0810 40 90, 0810 90 10, 0810 90 30 and 0810 90 80	8
ex 2007 99 90	Other Fruit falling within heading Nos 0801, 0803, 0804 (excluding figs and pineapples), 0807 20 00, 0810 20 90, 0810 30 90, 0810 40 10, 0810 40 50, 0810 40 90, 0810 90 10, 0810 90 30 and 0810 90 80	8
2008 60 61	Sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>), containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	18
2009 70 30	Apple juice, of a density not exceeding 1,33 g/cm ³ at 20 °C: — of a value exceeding ECU 8 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar	12
2009 70 93	— of a value not exceeding ECU 8 per 100 kg net weight, with an added sugar content not exceeding 30 % by weight	
2009 70 99	— not containing added sugar	

(*) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

(*) Entry within this CN code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

(*) No AGR is levied.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 2,2/100 kg net.

(*) Subject to minimum import price arrangements contained in the Annex hereto.

*Annex to Annex VIII b***Minimum import price arrangement for certain soft fruit for processing**

1. Minimum import prices are fixed for each marketing year for the following products:

	0810 20 10	Raspberries
	0810 30 10	Blackcurrants
	0810 30 30	Redcurrants
	0810 30 90	Other berries
	0811 10 90	Strawberries
ex	0811 20 19	Raspberries
	0811 20 31	Raspberries
	0811 20 39	Blackcurrants
	0811 20 51	Red currants.

The minimum import prices are fixed by the Community in consultation with Hungary, taking into consideration the price evolution, imported quantities and market development in the Community.

2. The minimum import prices shall be respected in accordance with the following criteria:

- during each three month period of the marketing year the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than the minimum import price for that product,
- during any period of two weeks the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported in the Community shall not be lower than 90 % of the minimum import price for that product, in so far as the quantities imported during this period are not less than 4 % of the normal annual import.

3. In case of non-respect of one of these criteria the Community may introduce measures ensuring that the minimum import price is respected for each consignment of the product concerned imported from Hungary.
-

ANNEX IX a

Agricultural products with liberalized treatment (no import licence required, no quantitative restriction) in case of Community-origin

0601 10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
0802 11 006	Almonds with shell
0802 12 009	Almonds without shell
0802 40 006	Chestnuts
0902	Tea
0904 11	Pepper, neither crushed nor ground
0904 12	Pepper, crushed or ground
0905 00	Vanilla
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
0907 00	Cloves
0908 10	Nutmeg
0909 10 10	Seed of anise
0909 20	Seeds of coriander
0910 10	Ginger
1209 30	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
1210	Hop cones
1509	Olive oil
1515 30	Castor oil
1909 30	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
2101 20	Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate
2301 20	Flours, meals and pellets of fish
2304	Oil cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya bean oil
2305	Oil cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil
2306	Oil cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No 2304 or 2305
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included

ANNEX IX b

Products originating in the Community for which Hungary shall issue import licences automatically up to the quantities indicated

HS code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0101 11 006 0102 10 002 0103 10 001 0104 10 019 0104 20 010 0106 00 016	Horses, pure bred Bovine animals, pure bred Swine, pure bred Sheep, pure bred Goats, pure bred Other live animals, pure bred	400	420	440	460	480
0603 10 006	Cut flowers, fresh	US\$ 100 000	US\$ 105 000	US\$ 110 000	US\$ 115 000	US\$ 120 000
ex 0702 00 009 0703 10 009 0705 11 000 0709 20 004 0713 10 015 0713 33 007 0713 39 999	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled 1 October to 31 March Onions and shallots Cabbage lettuce Asparagus Peas, dried for human consumption Kidney beans Other	500	525	550	575	600
ex 0810	Other fruit, fresh 1 December to 15 May	200	210	220	230	240
1005 10 006	Maize seed	1 000	1 050	1 100	1 150	1 200
1209	Seeds for sowing	400	420	440	460	480
1211 90	Plants and parts of plants of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy: Other	150	155	160	170	180
1302 13 008	Vegetable saps and extracts: Of hops	100	105	110	115	120
2005 80 005 ex 2005 90 005	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen: sweet corn artichokes	100 50	105 53	110 55	115 58	120 60
2007 91 007 2007 99 001	Jams: from citrus fruit from other fruit	100 100	105 105	110 110	115 115	120 120

*ANNEX X a***Arrangements for imports of live bovine animals into the Community**

1. In case the number of animals fixed in the framework of the balance sheet arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 are lower than a reference quantity, a global tariff quota equal to the difference between that reference quantity and the number of animals fixed under the balance sheet arrangements will be opened to imports from Hungary, Poland and Czechoslovakia. The reference quantity shall be:

- 217 800 in 1992,
- 237 600 in 1993,
- 257 400 in 1994,
- 277 200 in 1995,
- 297 000 in 1996.

The reduced levy applicable to animals under this quota will be fixed at 25 % of the full amount of levy.

This arrangement shall apply to live bovine animals for fattening or for slaughter with a live weight of not less than 160 kg and not more than 300 kg.

2. In case forecasts show that imports into the Community may exceed 425 000 head for any given year, the Community may take safeguard measures in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, notwithstanding any other rights given under the Agreement.

In this context, imported of live bovine animals not covered by the arrangements mentioned in paragraph 1 shall be limited to young calves with a live weight of not more than 80 kg. Such imports shall be subject to a management regime in order to ensure regular supply over the year in question.

ANNEX X b

List of products referred to in Article 20 (4) ⁽¹⁾

The quantities imported under the CN code referred to in this Annex with the exception of CN codes 0104 and 0204 will be subject to levy and duty reduction of 20 % in the first year, 40 % in the second year, 60 % in the successive years

CN code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0201 0202	Meat of bovine animals fresh, chilled or frozen ^(*)	5 000	5 400	5 800	6 200	6 600
0104 10 90 0104 20 10 0104 20 90	Live sheep or goats ^(*)	10 050	10 400	10 750	11 100	11 450
0204	Meat of sheep or goats ^(*) ^(*)	1 150	1 250	1 350	1 450	1 550
0203 11 10 0203 21 10 0203 12 0203 22 0203 19 55 0203 29 55 0203 19 11 0203 19 13 0203 19 15 0203 19 59 0203 29 11 0203 29 13 0203 29 15 0203 29 59	Meat of domestic swine ^(*) ^(*)	22 000	24 000	26 000	28 000	30 000
0207 10 15 0207 21 10 0207 10 19 0207 21 90	Chicken carcasses	12 000	13 000	14 000	15 000	16 000
0207 39 21 0207 41 41	Breasts of chicken	3 700	4 000	4 400	4 700	5 000
0207 39 23 0207 41 51	Legs of chicken	4 250	4 650	5 050	5 450	5 850
0207 39 11 0207 41 10	Boneless cuts of chicken	3 400	3 700	4 000	4 300	4 600
0207 39 41 0207 42 41	Breasts of turkey	1 500	1 650	1 800	1 900	2 050

CN code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0207 39 31 0207 42 10	Boneless cuts of turkey	1 500	1 650	1 800	1 900	2 050
ex 0406 90 89	Balaton, Cream-white, Hajdu, Marvany, Ovari, Pannonia, Trappista	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 300	1 400
ex 0407 00	Eggs of poultry, in shell	1 050	1 150	1 250	1 350	1 450
ex 0408 91 10	Other eggs, of poultry, dried	210	230	250	270	290
1001 90 99	Common wheat	170 000	185 000	200 000	216 000	232 000

(¹) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

(²) The conditions laid down in the 1981 Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in the sheep and goat sector as supplemented by the 1990 Agreement apply with the exception of the products referred to in paragraph 1 and of the quantities referred to in paragraph 2 of the 1981 Agreement which shall be replaced by the products and the quantities in this Annex.

(³) Excluding tenderloin, presented alone.

(⁴) In case Hungary, in a given year, benefits from Community financial assistance in the framework of triangular operations for export of this product to the USSR or countries other than CSFR and Poland, which benefit from C-24 assistance, the quota for this product will be reduced by the amount of such assisted exports for the year in question. However, the quota cannot be less than 4 550 tonnes.

(⁵) In case Hungary, in a given year, benefits from Community financial assistance in the framework of triangular operations, for export of this product to the USSR or countries other than CSFR and Poland, which benefit from G-24 assistance, the quota for this product will be reduced by the amount of such assisted exports for the year in question. However, the quota cannot be less than 1 150 tonnes.

ANNEX Xc

List of products referred to in Article 20 (4) (1)

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
0703 10	Onions and shallots	42 700	9,6	46 600	7,2	50 500	4,8	54 400	4,8	58 300	4,8
0707 00 11	Cucumbers	100	12,8	110	7,2	120	6,4	130	6,4	140	6,4
0709 51 10	Mushrooms cultivated	1 000	12,8	1 091	7,2	1 182	6,4	1 273	6,4	1 364	6,4
0709 52 00	Truffles	100	6,4	109	4,8	118	3,2	127	3,2	136	3,2
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers	10 000	7,2	10 909	5,4	11 818	3,6	12 727	3,6	13 636	3,6
0710 21 00	Peas, frozen	8 800	14,4	9 600	10,8	10 400	7,2	11 300	7,2	12 000	7,2
0710 22 00	Beans, frozen	2 200	14,4	2 400	10,8	2 600	7,2	2 800	7,2	3 000	7,2
0710 29 00	other leguminous frozen	1 100	14,4	1 200	10,8	1 300	7,2	1 400	7,2	1 500	7,2
0710 80 90	other vegetables frozen	11 000	14,4	12 000	10,8	13 000	7,2	14 000	7,2	15 000	7,2
0710 90 00	mixture of vegetables frozen	1 500	14,4	1 600	10,8	1 750	7,2	1 900	7,2	2 050	7,2
0713 10 11	Forage peas for sowing		2		2		2		2		2
0713 20 10	Chick peas for sowing		2		2		2		2		2
0713 33 10	Kidney beans for sowing		2		2		2		2		2
0713 50 10	Broad beans for sowing		3		3		3		3		3
0808 10 10	Cider apples (1)	16 500	7,2	18 000	5,4	19 500	3,6	21 000	3,6	22 500	3,6
0808 10 91	Apples, other than cider apples (1)		11,2		8,4		5,6		5,6		5,6
0808 10 93	(1)	3 300	6,4	3 600	4,8	3 900	3,2	4 200	3,2	4 500	3,2
0808 10 99	(1)		4,8		3,6		2,4		2,4		2,4
0809 10 00	Apricots	1 100	20	1 200	15	1 300	10	1 400	10	1 500	10
0809 40 11	Plums (1)		12		9		6		6		6
0809 40 19		4 400	6,4	4 800	4,8	5 200	3,2	5 600	3,2	6 000	3,2
0813 20 00	Prunes, dried		9,6		7,2		4,8		4,8		4,8
0813 50 19	Mixture containing prunes		9,6		7,2		4,8		4,8		4,8
0813 50 91	Mixture not containing prunes or figs		8		6		4		4		4
0813 50 99	other		9,6		7,2		4,8		4,8		4,8
0813 30 00	Apples, dried		6,4		4,8		3,2		3,2		3,2
0813 40 30	Pears, dried		6,4		4,8		3,2		3,2		3,2
0813 50 11	Mixture not containing prunes		6,4		4,8		3,2		3,2		3,2
0813 50 30	Mixtures exclusively of dried nuts		6,4		4,8		3,2		3,2		3,2
0813 10 00	Apricots, dried		5,6		4,2		2,8		2,8		2,8
0813 40 10	Peaches, dried		5,6		4,2		2,8		2,8		2,8
0813 40 80	Other		4,8		3,6		2,4		2,4		2,4

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
1005 10	Seed of maize (hybrid)		2		2		2		2		2
1209 21 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) seed		3		3		2		2		2
1209 23	Fescue seed		3		3		2		2		2
1209 24 00	Kentucky blue grass seed		2		2		2		2		2
1209 25	Rye grass seed		2		2		2		2		2
1209 26 00	Timothy seed		2		2		2		2		2
1209 29	Other seed		3		3		2		2		2
1209 91	Vegetable seed		3		3		3		3		3
1512 11 91	Sunflower seed oil	1 400	8	1 500	6	1 650	4	1 800	4	1 900	4
2001 10 00	Cucumbers preserved	14 800	17,6	16 100	13,2	17 500	8,8	18 800	8,8	20 200	8,8
2002 90 30	Tomatoes preserved	3 950	14,4	4 300	10,8	4 650	7,2	5 000	7,2	5 350	7,2
2002 90 90	Tomatoes preserved	1 100	14,4	1 200	10,8	1 300	7,2	1 400	7,2	1 500	7,2
ex 2005 90 90	Pimentos, mixture preserved	1 200	17,6	1 300	13,2	1 400	8,8	1 500	8,8	1 600	8,8
2005 30 00	Sauerkraut	2 000	16	2 200	12	2 350	8	2 550	8	2 700	8
ex 2007 99 31	Sour cherry jam (*)		24		18		12		12		12
2007 99 33	Strawberry jam (*)	2 000	24	2 200	18	2 350	12	2 550	12	2 700	12
2007 99 35	Raspberry jam (*)		24		18		12		12		12
ex 2008 99 45	Pudding plum pack (*)	1 400	18,4	1 500	13,8	1 650	9,2	1 800	9,2	1 900	9,2
ex 2008 99 48	Apple/gooseberry (*)	1 000	16	1 100	12	1 200	8	1 250	8	1 350	8
ex 2008 99 99	Gooseberry	3 850	18,4	4 200	13,8	4 550	9,2	4 900	9,2	5 250	9,2
2009 70 19	Apple juice, other	4 400	33,6	4 800	25,2	5 200	16,8	5 600	16,8	6 000	16,8
2009 80 11	Juice fruit ⁽¹⁰⁾		33,6		25,2		16,8		16,8		16,8
2009 80 19	⁽¹⁰⁾		33,6		25,2		16,8		16,8		16,8
2009 80 32	⁽¹⁰⁾		16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
2009 80 34	⁽¹⁰⁾		33,6		25,2		16,8		16,8		16,8
2009 80 39	⁽¹⁰⁾		33,6		25,2		16,8		16,8		16,8
2009 80 50	⁽¹⁰⁾		19,2		14,4		9,6		9,6		9,6
2009 80 61	⁽¹⁰⁾		19,2		14,4		9,6		9,6		9,6
2009 80 63	⁽¹⁰⁾		19,2		14,4		9,6		9,6		9,6
2009 80 69	⁽¹⁰⁾		20		15		10		10		10
2008 80 80	⁽¹⁰⁾		16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
2009 80 83	⁽¹⁰⁾		16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
2009 80 85	⁽¹⁰⁾		16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
2009 80 93	⁽¹⁰⁾		16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
2009 80 95	⁽¹⁰⁾		17,6		13,2		8,8		8,8		8,8
2009 80 99	⁽¹⁰⁾		17,6		13,2		8,8		8,8		8,8

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
2401 10 10	Tobacco, not stemmed (*)	2 300	18,5	2 550	14	2 750	9	3 000	9	3 200	9
2401 10 20			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 10 30			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 10 41			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 10 49			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 10 50			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 10 60			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 10 70			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 10 80			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 10 90			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 10	Tobacco, stemmed (*)	2 300	18,5	2 550	14	2 750	9	3 000	9	3 200	9
2401 20 20			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 20 30			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 20 41			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 20 49			18,5		14		9		9		9
2401 20 50			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 60			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 70			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 80			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 90			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5

(*) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application to the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 0,45/100 kg net.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 2,4/100 kg net.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 2,3/100 kg net.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 1,4/100 kg net.

(*) Minimum duty applicable: MIN ECU 3/100 kg net.

(*) Additional duty on sugar (AD S/Z) applicable in addition to the present rate of duty.

(*) Additional duty on sugar (2AD S/Z) applicable in addition to the present rate of duty.

(*) Minimum duty applicable ECU/100 kg: Year 1 = 22,5, Year 2 = 17, Year 3 and subsequent = 11.

(*) AGR is levied

ANNEX XI a

The quantities imported under the tariff headings of the Hungarian customs tariffs referred to in this Annex will be subject to reduction of the applicable duty of 10 % in the first year, 20 % in the second year, 30 % in successive years

HS code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0103 91 002 0103 92 005	Live swine: — weighing less than 50 kg — weighing 50 kg or more, not for breeding	1 000	1 050	1 100	1 150	1 200
0105 11 996 0105 19 006	Poultry: — weighing not more than 185 g — weighing not more than 185 g	100	105	110	115	120
0202 20 006	Meat of bovine animals: — frozen, other cuts with bone in	5 000	5 250	5 500	5 750	6 000
0203 19 01 0203 29 01	Trimming from meat of domestic swine: — fresh or chilled — frozen	400	500	600	700	800
1601 00 008	Dried sausage or for spreading, uncooked	300	350	400	450	500
1602 20 009	Paté	300	350	400	450	500
0406 30 993 0406 40 000 0406 90 023	Cheeses	1 000	1 050	1 100	1 150	1 200
0709 10 003	Artichokes	100	105	110	115	120
1003 00 992 1006 30 068	Barley, other than seed Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed	16 000 11 000	16 800 11 500	17 600 12 000	18 400 12 500	19 200 13 000
1517 10 007 1517 90 032	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine Vegetable oils	1 200	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 440

ANNEX XI b

The quantities imported under the tariff headings of the Hungarian customs tariff referred to in this Annex will be subject to reduction of the applicable duty of 15 % in the first year 30 % in the second year, 45 % in successive years

HS code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
1507 10 000 1507 90 008	Crude soya bean oil Other than crude soya bean oil	} 200	210	220	230	240
1509 10 008 1509 90 006	Olive oil, virgin Olive oil, other than virgin	} unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited

ANNEX XIc

Reduced duties applied by Hungary up to the limits indicated to products originating in the Community

HS code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
0504 00 010 0504 00 029 0504 00 038 0504 00 047 0504 00 056 0504 00 065 0504 00 074 0504 00 083 0504 00 092 0504 00 108 0504 00 995	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish)	1 800	4 8 4 8 8 4 4 7 8 1 8	1 890	3 6 3 6 6 3 3 6 6 1 6	1 980	2 4 2 4 4 2 2 5 4 1 4	2 070	2 4 2 4 4 2 2 5 4 1 4	2 160	2 4 2 4 4 2 2 5 4 1 4
0601 10 008 0601 20 018 0602 20 017 0602 20 992 0602 30 009 0602 40 000 0602 91 008 0602 99 002	Live trees and other plants	unlimited	13,5 8 11 4 4 4 4 2	unlimited	12 6 10 3 3 3 3 1	unlimited	10,5 4 9 2 2 2 2 1	unlimited	10,5 4 9 2 2 2 2 1	unlimited	10,5 4 9 2 2 2 2 1
0701 10 001	Seed potatoes	7 500	3	7 875	2,6	8 250	2,3	8 625	2,3	9 000	2,3
ex 0706 90 004 ex 0709 40 006	Celery Celeriac	400	10 10	420	9 9	440	8 8	460	8 8	480	8 8
ex 0707 00 004 ex 0709 51 000	Cucumbers, 1 October to 31 March Mushrooms, fresh or chilled	1 000 50	11 18	1 050 53	10 16	1 100 55	9 14	1 150 58	9 14	1 200 60	9 14

HS code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
2003 20 010 2003 20 995	Truffles	x	25,5 17	x	21 14	x	16,5 11	x	16,5 11	x	16,5 11
2005 70 004 2009 11 007 2009 19 001 2009 30 006 2009 40 007	Olives Orange juice, frozen Orange juice, other than frozen Juice of any other single citrus fruit Pineapple juice	x x x x x	17 17 8,5 8,5 17	x x x x x	14 14 7 7 14	x x x x x	11 11 5,5 5,5 11	x x x x x	11 11 5,5 5,5 11	x x x x x	11 11 5,5 5,5 11
2309 90 001	Preparation of a kind used in animal food	5 000	9	5 250	8	5 500	7	5 750	7	6 000	7
2401 10 022 2401 20 014 2401 20 023	Unmanufactured tobacco	6 000	42 29 42	6 300	38 26 38	6 600	33 23 33	6 900	33 23 33	7 200	33 23 33

x = In the framework of the global quota for the import of consumer goods.

✖ — In the framework of the global quota for the import of consumer goods.

ANNEX XI d

The global quota for the import of consumer goods originating in the Community applied by Hungary to products in Annex XI c

HS code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
I.						
0801 10 004	Coconuts					
0803 00 001	Bananas					
0804 30 003	Pineapples					
0804 40 004	Avocados					
0804 20	Figs					
0805 10 019	Oranges, Jaffa type					
0805 10 028	Oranges, other type	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
0805 20 001	Monreales and satsumas	20 000 000	22 000 000	24 000 000	26 000 000	28 000 000
0805 30 002	Lemons					
0806 10 01	Grapes, fresh					
	15 November to 31 May					
0806 20 000	Grapes, dried					
ex 0807 10 008	Melons, 1 December to 15 June					
0810 90 000	Kiwi fruit					
II.						
2003 20	Truffles					
2005 70 004	Olives					
2009 11 007	Orange juice, frozen					
2009 19 001	Orange juice, other than frozen	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
2009 30 006	Juice of any other single citrus fruit	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 650 000	1 725 000	1 800 000
2009 40 007	Pineapple juice					
ex 2009 60 009	Grape juice					

ANNEX XII a

Related to Articles 44 and 49

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial services: definitions

A financial service is any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service provider of a party. Financial services include the following activities.

A. All insurance and insurance-related services:

1. direct insurance (including co-insurance):
 - (i) life;
 - (ii) non-life;
2. reinsurance and retrocession;
3. insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency;
4. services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim-settlement services.

B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance):

1. acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public;
2. lending of all types, including, *inter alia*, consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction;
3. financial leasing;
4. all payment and money transmission services, including credit charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts;
5. guarantees and commitments;
6. trading for own account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter-market or otherwise, the following:
 - (a) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposits, etc);
 - (b) foreign exchange;
 - (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;
 - (d) exchange rates and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements, etc;
 - (e) transferable securities;
 - (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion;
7. participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including under-writing and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues;
8. money broking;
9. asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services.
10. settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.

11. advisory intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in points 1 to 10 above, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.
12. provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by providers of other financial services.

Are excluded from the definition of financial services the following activities:

- (a) Activities carried out by central banks or by any other public institution in pursuit of monetary and exchange rate policies.
- (b) Activities conducted by central banks, government agencies or departments, or public institutions, for the account or with the guarantee of the government, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with such public entities.
- (c) Activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with public entities or private institutions.

ANNEX XII b

Concerning Article 44

- acquisition, use and rent of State-owned assets under privatization process;
 - dealing and agency activities in real property and natural resources.
-

ANNEX XII c

Concerning Article 44

- agriculture, forestry and fishing, not including processing of agriculture, forestry and fishing products or services connected with agriculture, forestry, fishing and their products,
 - ownership, sale, long-term lease or user right of real property, land and national resources,
 - legal services not including business consultancy involving relevant legal aspects,
 - organization of gambling, betting, lotteries and other similar activities.
-

ANNEX XIII

1. Paragraph 2 of Article 65 concerns the following multilateral conventions:

- Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of marks (Madrid 1989),
- International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers and Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961).

2. The Association Council may decide that paragraph 2 of Article 65 shall apply to other multilateral conventions.

3. The Contracting Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

- Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971),
- Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979),
- Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979),
- Nice Agreement concerning the international classification of goods and services for the purposes of the registration of marks (Geneva 1977, amended 1979),
- Budapest Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of micro-organisms for the purposes of patent procedures (1977, modified in 1980);
- Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington 1979, amended 1979 and modified in 1984).

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3 of this Annex and the provisions of Article 74 (1) referring to intellectual property, Contracting Parties shall be Hungary, the European Economic Community and the Member States, each in as far as they are respectively competent for matters concerning industrial, intellectual and commercial property covered by these conventions or by Article 74 (1).

5. The provisions of this Annex and the provisions of Article 74 (1) referring to intellectual property are without prejudice to the competence of the European Economic Community and its Member States in matters of industrial, intellectual and commercial property.

PROTOCOL 1

on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement ('the Agreement')

Article 1

This Protocol applies to the textile and clothing products (hereinafter referred to as 'textile products') listed in Annex I to the Agreement between the Community and Hungary on trade in textile products initialled on 11 July 1986 and applied since 1 January 1987, as amended by the Protocol initialled in Brussels on 24 September 1991, in so far as quantitative arrangements are concerned, and to Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the combined nomenclature of the Community and, respectively, of the Hungarian customs tariff in so far as tariff aspects are concerned.

Article 2

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to textile products falling within Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the combined nomenclature and originating in Hungary in accordance with the Protocol 4 of the Agreement shall be reduced, in order to arrive at their elimination at the end of a period of six years starting from the entry into force of the Agreement, as follows:

- upon entry into force of the Agreement to five-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the third year to four-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the fourth year to three-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the fifth year to two-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the sixth year to one-seventh of the basic duty,
- at the start of the seventh year the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

2. The rate of duty applied to direct imports into Hungary of textile products falling within Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the Hungarian customs tariff and originating in the Community in accordance with Protocol 4 of the Agreement shall be progressively abolished as provided for in Article 10 of the Agreement.

3. The rates of duty applied to reimports into the Community of textile products falling within the categories listed in the Annex to Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 after processing, manufacturing or

working in Hungary shall be eliminated on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

4. The provisions of Articles 11 and 12 of the Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products between the Parties.

Article 3

1. From the date of entry into force of the Agreement and until the end of 1992, the quantitative arrangements and other related issues regarding exports of textile products originating in Hungary to the Community shall be governed by the Agreement between Hungary and the European Economic Community on trade in textile products initialled on 11 July 1986 and applied since 1 January 1987, as amended by the Protocol initialled in Brussels on 24 September 1991.

The Parties agree that, as regards exports to the Community of textile products originating in Hungary Article 25 (2) and Article 30 of the Agreement shall not apply during the period of application of the above textiles Agreement between Hungary and the European Economic Community as amended by the Protocol initialled in Brussels on 24 September 1991.

2. Hungary and the Community hereby undertake to negotiate a new Protocol on quantitative arrangements and other related issues on their trade in textile products as soon as the future regime governing international trade in textile products has emerged from the multilateral negotiations of the Uruguay Round. The modalities and period during which non-tariff barriers shall be eliminated will be determined in the new Protocol. The period shall be equal to half the period to be decided in the Uruguay Round of negotiations and it shall not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993. However, there will be asymmetry in the process of liberalization in favour of Hungary. The new Protocol shall follow on the expiration of the Agreement on textile products referred to in paragraph 1.

3. Taking into account the development of textile trade between the Parties, the degree of access of textile exports originating in the Community to Hungary and the results of the multilateral trade negotiations of the Uruguay Round, provision will be made in the new Protocol for a substantial improvement of the regime applied to imports into the Community regarding import levels, growth rates, flexibility for quantitative limitations and elimination of certain quantitative limitations after a

case-by-case examination. Notwithstanding Article 25 (2) and Article 30 of the Agreement, provision for a specific textiles safeguard mechanism shall also be made in the new Protocol.

4. In no case shall non-tariff barriers be applied in trade in textile products between the Community and Hungary after the transition period provided for in Article 7 of the Agreement.

PROTOCOL 2**on products covered by the ECSC Treaty***Article 1*

This Protocol applies to products listed in Annex I to the ECSC Treaty as identified in the Common Customs Tariff ⁽¹⁾.

CHAPTER I**ECSC steel products***Article 2*

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on ECSC steel products originating in Hungary shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

1. each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty on the date of entry into force of the Agreement;
2. further reductions to 60 , 40 , 20 , 10 and 0 % of the basic duty shall be made at the beginning of the second, third, fourth, fifth and sixth years respectively after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

Customs duties applicable in Hungary on imports of ECSC steel products originating in the Community shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

1. for products not listed in Annex I to this Protocol customs duties shall be abolished as provided for in Article 10 (3) of the Agreement;
2. for products listed in Annex I to this Protocol customs duties shall be abolished as provided for in Article 10 (1) of the Agreement.

Article 4

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of ECSC steel products originating in Hungary shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Hungary of ECSC steel products originating in the Community, as

well as measures having equivalent effect, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

CHAPTER II**ECSC coal products***Article 5*

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on ECSC coal products originating in Hungary shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

1. on 1 January 1994 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;
2. on 31 December 1995 the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

Article 6

Customs duties in imports applicable in Hungary to ECSC coal products originating in the Community shall be progressively abolished in accordance with Article 10 (3) of the Agreement.

Article 7

1. Quantitative restrictions applicable in the Community to ECSC coal products originating in Hungary shall be abolished at the latest one year after the entry into force of the Agreement, with the exception of those concerning the products and the regions described in Annex II, which shall be abolished at the latest four years after the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports applicable in Hungary to coal products originating in the Community as well as measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished as provided for in Article 10 (4) of the Agreement.

CHAPTER III**Common provisions***Article 8*

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Hungary:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 247, 10. 9. 1990.

- (i) all agreements of cooperative or concentrative nature between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Hungary as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) public aid in any form whatsoever except derogations allowed pursuant to the ECSC Treaty.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 65 and 66 of the Treaty establishing the ECSC, Article 85 of the EEC Treaty, and the rules on State aids, including the secondary legislation.

3. The Association Council shall, within three years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

4. The Parties recognize that during the first five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, and by derogation to paragraph 1 (iii), Hungary may exceptionally, as regards ECSC steel products, grant public aid for restructuring purposes leading to the viability of the benefiting firms and aiming at a global reduction of capacity in Hungary, provided that the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to reach these goals and that they are progressively reduced.

5. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid by a full and continuous exchange of infor-

mation to the other Party, including amount, intensity and purpose of the aid and detailed restructuring plan.

6. If the Community or Hungary considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph as amended by paragraph 4, and

— is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or

— in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry,

the affected Party may take appropriate measures if no solution is found within 30 days through consultation. Such consultation shall be held in 30 days.

In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 (iii), such appropriate measures may only cover measures adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

Article 9

The provisions of Articles 11, 12 and 13 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the Parties in ECSC products.

Article 10

The Parties agree that one of the special bodies established by the Association Council shall be a contact group which will discuss the implementation of this Protocol.

*ANNEX I***List of products referred to in Article 3 (2)**

7202 11

7203 10

7203 90

7219 11

7219 12

7219 13

7219 14

7219 21

7219 22

7219 23

7219 24

7219 31

7219 32

7219 33

7219 34

7219 35

7219 90

7220 11

7220 12

7220 20

7220 90

7221

7222 10

7222 30

7222 40

*ANNEX II***Products and regions referred as exceptions in Article 7 of the ECSC Protocol***Products*

Products listed under 'Coal products' of Annex I to the ECSC Treaty as identified in the Common Customs Tariff ⁽¹⁾.

Regions

All regions of the:

- Federal Republic of Germany,
- Kingdom of Spain.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 247, 10. 9. 1990.

PROTOCOL 3

on trade between Hungary and the Community in processed agricultural products not covered by Annex II to the EEC Treaty*Article 1*

1. The Community and Hungary agree to grant the tariff concessions referred to in Annex II for processed agricultural products of the other Party to this agreement, within the limits of the quantities set out in Annex I to this Protocol.

2. The Association Council may:

- add to the list of processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,
- increase the quantities of processed agricultural products eligible for the tariff concessions established by this Protocol.

3. The Association Council may replace the concessions referred to in paragraph 1 with a system of compensatory amounts with no quantity limits, established on the basis of the differences found between the prices on the Community and Hungarian markets of the agricultural products actually used to produce the processed agricultural products covered by this Protocol. The Association Council shall draw up a list of the products to which the compensatory amounts are applicable and a list of basic products. It shall adopt general implementing rules to that end.

Article 2

For the purposes of the Articles which follow, the definitions given below shall apply:

- 'goods': the processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,
- 'agricultural component of the levy': the part of the levy corresponding to the quantity of agricultural products incorporated into the processed product and deducted from the levy applicable when such agricultural products are imported unprocessed,
- 'non-agricultural component of the levy': the part of the levy remaining when the agricultural component is deducted from the total levy,
- 'basic products': the agricultural products considered as having been used in the production of goods within the meaning of Regulation (EEC) No 3033/80,

- 'base quantity': the quantity of a basic product calculated in the manner stipulated in Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 3033/80 and which is used to determine the variable component applicable to goods of a given type, in accordance with the terms of the same Regulation.

Article 3

The tariff quotas applicable to imports into the Community of goods originating in Hungary are set out in Table 1 of Annex I. The tariff quotas applicable to imports into Hungary of goods originating in the Community are set out in Table 2 of Annex I.

Article 4

1. Once this Agreement enters into force, the Community shall phase out the non-agricultural component of the levy in accordance with the timetable set out in Table 1 of Annex II. Where appropriate, there shall be no quantity limit.

2. For the goods for which Table 1 of Annex II stipulates a variable component (MOB), the latter shall be identical to that applying in the case of third countries.

3. For the goods for which Table 1 of Annex II stipulates a reduced variable component (MOBR), the level of the latter shall be calculated by reducing the base quantities of the basic products for which a levy reduction is granted by 20 % in 1992, 40 % in 1993 and 60 % from 1994. In the case of other basic products, the corresponding reductions, for the same years, shall be 10, 20 and 30 %. This reduction of the variable component will be granted only within the limits of the tariff quotas established in Table 1 of Annex I. For quantities in excess of those quotas, the variable component applying to all third countries is restored.

4. The duties shown in column 3 shall apply to amounts of the goods listed in Table 1 of Annex II which are in excess of the tariff quotas listed in Table 1 of Annex I. Hungarian goods which are not accompanied by a certificate of origin shall be subject to the duties applied by the Community to all third countries to which preferences do not apply.

Article 5

1. Hungary shall progressively reduce its import duties from 1995. The rates of reduction are shown in Table 2 of Annex II.

2. Quantities of goods which are in excess of the tariff quotas listed in Table 2 of Annex 1 and Community goods which are not accompanied by a certificate of origin shall be subject to the duties applied by Hungary to all third countries to which preferences do not apply.

Article 6

Without prejudice to Article 7, processed agricultural products originating in the Community and subject to quantitative restrictions in Hungary shall enjoy conditions not less favourable than any most favoured third country with regard to access to import licences.

Article 7

Hungary shall issue import licences for the quantities referred to in Table 2 of Annex I automatically at the request of any applicant.

Article 8

The reductions of the variable component which are referred to in Article 4 (3) shall apply only from 1 May 1992.

ANNEX I

Table 1: Quotas applicable to goods originating in Hungary on import into the Community

CN code	Description	Quantities (× 1 000 kg)				
		1992 (1990 × 1,1)	1993 (1990 × 1,2)	1994 (1990 × 1,3)	1995 (1990 × 1,4)	from 1996 (1990 × 1,5)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:					
0710 40	– Sweet corn					
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:					
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	4 950	5 400	5 850	6 300	6 750
	– – Vegetables:					
0711 90 30	– – – Sweet corn					
1519	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:					
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:					
1519 12 00	– – Oleic acid	300	320	350	380	410
1519 30	– Industrial fatty alcohols					
ex 1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa including liquorice extract of CN code 1704 90 10	2 480	2 710	2 930	3 150	3 380
1704 90 10	– – Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	550	600	660	710	760
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	900	980	1 060	1 150	1 230
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	25	28	30	32	35
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	1 240	1 350	1 460	1 580	1 690
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	11	12	13	14	15
1901 20	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	610	660	720	780	830
1901 90	– Other	1 170	1 280	1 390	1 490	1 600
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	260	280	310	330	350
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	29	32	34	37	39
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	95	105	110	120	130
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	850	940	1 020	1 100	1 180
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:					
2001 90	– Other:					
2001 90 30	– – Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var, <i>saccharata</i>)					
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid frozen:					
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	8 700	9 490	10 280	11 070	11 870
2004 90 10	– – Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var, <i>saccharata</i>)					
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid not frozen:					
2005 80	– Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var, <i>saccharata</i>)					
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
2101 10	– Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	-- Preparations:					
2101 10 99	--- Other					
2101 20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:	11	12	13	14	15
2101 30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	490	530	570	620	660
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	1 970	2 150	2 330	2 510	2 690
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations	560	610	660	710	770
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	46	50	55	59	63
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:					
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	130	140	160	170	180
ex 2106 90	- Other	850	930	1 000	1 080	1 160
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or sweetening matter not flavoured; ice and snow	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2209	1 380	1 510	1 630	1 760	1 890
2203	Beer made from malt	1 110	1 210	1 320	1 420	1 520
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	320	350	380	410	440

Table 2: Tariff quotas applicable to goods originating in the Community on import into Hungary

Tariff heading	Description of goods	Quantities (× 1 000 kg)			
		Base	1995	1996	from 1997
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1519 11 001 12 001 13 004 19 002 20 066	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acid; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols	1 000	1 150	1 200	1 250
1702	Other sugars:				
1702 50 005	— chemically pure fructose	10	12	12	13
1702 90 018	— maltose/chemically pure	10	12	12	13
1704	Sugar confectionery, including white chocolate, not containing cocoa:	350	405	420	440
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	900	1 035	1 080	1 125
1901	Malt extract; food preparations ...:				
1901 10 008	— preparation for infant use put up for retail sale	10	12	12	13
1901 20 009	— mixes and doughs for the preparation of baker's wares of heading No 1905	10	12	12	13
1902	Pasta, ...:				
	— uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902 11 000	— containing eggs	100	115	120	125
1902 19 004	— others	120	140	145	150
	— stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:				
1902 20 017	— pasta stuffed with meat	50	58	60	63
1902 20 026	— pasta stuffed with fish	10	12	12	13
1902 20 035	— pasta stuffed with crustaceans or molluscs	10	12	12	13
1904	Prepared foods obtained by ...:				
	— swelling or roasting of cereals:				
1904 10 014	— without flavouring	40	46	48	50
1904 10 999	— other	10	12	12	13
	— other:				
1904 90 012	— food products flavoured with cocoa	10	12	12	13

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1904 90 997	— other	40	46	48	50
1905	Bread, pastry . . . :	900	1 035	1 080	1 125
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts . . .				
2008 11 008	— peanuts	700	805	840	875
2008 91 006	— palm hearts	10	12	12	13
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and tea:				
2101 10 014	— extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee	30	35	36	38
2101 20 015	— extracts, essences and concentrates of tea	30	35	36	38
2103	Sauces and preparations . . . :				
2103 10 003	— soya sauce	20	23	24	25
2103 20 004	— tomato ketchup	100	115	120	125
2103 30 032	— prepared mustard	20	23	24	25
	— other:				
2103 90 010	— preparation for sauces	10	12	12	13
2104	Soups and broths and preparations . . . :				
2104 10 011	— soups and broths	10	12	12	13
2104 10 996	— other	10	12	12	13
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice:				
2105 00 019	— containing cocoa	20	23	24	25
2105 00 994	— other	500	575	600	625
2106 90	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106 90 992	— other	5 000	5 750	6 000	6 250
2201	Waters, not containing added sugar	100	115	120	125
2202	Waters, containing added sugar	1 000	1 150	1 200	1 250
2203 00 005	Beer from malt (hl)	300 000 hl	345 000 hl	360 000 hl	375 000 hl

ANNEX II

Table 1: Import duties applicable in the Community to goods originating in Hungary

CN code	Description	Rate of duty				
		basic	entry into force	after one year	final	applicable after ... years (*)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
0710 40	— Sweet corn					
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:					
0711 90	— Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:					
	— Vegetables:					
0711 90 30	— Sweet corn					
1519	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:	3	0	0	0	0
	— Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:					
1519 12 00	— Oleic acid					
1519 30	— Industrial fatty alcohols	5	3,3	3,3	3,3	0
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	2 + MOB MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23	0
1704 10	— Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated					
1704 10 11 to 19	— Containing less than 60 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)					
1704 10 91 to 99	— Containing 60 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)					
1704 90 10	— Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances					
1704 90 30	— White chocolate	4 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	2 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	— Other:	4 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	2 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1704 90 51	— Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packing of a net content of 1 kg or more:					

(*) This column refers to the number of years after which the final rate of duty will be applied.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	----- Sugar fondant:					
	— Containing less than 70 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	— Containing 70 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	----- Other	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1704 90 55	--- Throat pastiles and cough drops	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1704 90 61	--- Sugar coated (pansed) goods	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1704 90 65 to 81	--- Other	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	----- Other:					
1704 90 99	----- Other:					
	— Containing less than 70 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	— Containing 70 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	11	8,8	6,6	0	4
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	8	6,4	4,8	0	4
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	9	7,2	5,4	0	4
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:					
1806 10	— Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:					
1806 10 10	-- Containing no sucrose or containing less than 65 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	--- Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose: ---- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose ---- Other --- Other: ---- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose ---- Other	3 10 3 + MOB 10 + MOB	0 8 0 + MOBR 5 + MOBR	0 6 0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 0 0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 4 0 1
1806 10 30	-- Containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose: --- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose --- Other	3 + MOB 10 + MOB	0 + MOBR 5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 1
1806 10 90	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose: --- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose --- Other	3 + MOB 10 + MOB	0 + MOBR 5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR 0 + MOBR	0 1
1806 20	- Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:					
1806 20 10	-- Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milk fat	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 20 30	-- Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milk fat -- Other:	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 20 50	--- Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 20 70	--- Chocolate milk crumb	19 + MOB	12,7 + MOBR	6,3 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1806 20 90	---- Other — containing less than 70 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) — containing 70 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) — Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	9+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z 9+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	4,5+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z 4,5+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z 0+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z 0+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1 1
1806 31		9+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	4,5+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1806 32						
1806 90	— Other:					
1806 90 11 to 39	-- Chocolate and chocolate products	9+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	4,5+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1806 90 50	-- Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	9+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	4,5+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1806 90 60	-- Spreads containing cocoa:					
	---- in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	12+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	6+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
	---- Other	12+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	6+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1806 90 70	-- Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages:	12+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	6+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1806 90 90	-- Other:					
	— containing less than 70 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	12+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	6+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOBR MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
	— containing 70 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	12+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	6+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	0+MOB MAX 27+ AD S/Z	1
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1901 20	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1901 90	– Other:					
	– – Malt extract:					
1901 90 11	– – – With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight	8 + MOB	4 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1901 90 19	– – – Other	8 + MOB	4 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1901 90 90	– – Other	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
	– – Excluding preparations:					
	– – – Based on flour of leguminous vegetables in the form of sun-dried discs or dough, known as 'papad'	0	0	0	0	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:					
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:					
1902 11	– – Containing eggs	12 + MOB	6 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 19	– – Other	12 + MOB	6 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:					
1902 20 91 to 99	– – Other	13 + MOB	7,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 30	– Other pasta	10 + MOB	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 40	– Couscous					
1902 40 10	– – Unprepared	12 + MOB	6 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 40 90	– – Other	10 + MOB	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:					
	– Tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	10 + MOB	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
	– Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than malze (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1904 10	– Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1904 90	– Other:					
	– – Rice	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
	– – Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:					
1905 10	– Crispbread	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD D/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0
1905 20	– Gingerbread and the like	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
ex 1905 30	– Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:					
1905 30 11 to 59 and 99		13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	6,5 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	1
	– – Other:					
	– – – Waffles and wafers:					
1905 30 91	– – – – Salted, whether or not filled	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
1905 40	– Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	4 + MOB	2 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1905 90	– Other:					
1905 90 10	– – Matzos	0 + MOB MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0
1905 90 20	– – Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
	– – Other:					
1905 90 30	– – – Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5 % of sugar and not more than 5 % of fat	4 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1905 90 40	– – – Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10 % by weight	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
1905 90 45 to 55	– – – Biscuits; extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	--- Other:					
1905 90 60	----- With added sweetening matter	13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	6,5 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	1
1905 90 90	----- Other	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:					
2001 90	- Other:					
2001 90 30	-- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)					
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid frozen:	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
2004 90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:					
2004 90 10	-- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)					
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid not frozen:					
2005 80	- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)					
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
2101 10	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:					
	-- Preparations:					
2101 10 99	--- Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2101 20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:					
2101 20 10	-- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	---- Preparations with a basis of tea or maté	0	0	0	0	0
	---- Other	6	4,4	4,4	4,4	0
2101 20 90	-- Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2101 30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
	-- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:					
2101 30 11	---- Roasted chicory	18	12,9	7,7	7,7	1
2101 30 19	---- Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:					
2101 30 91	---- Of roasted chicory	22	15,3	8,6	8,6	1
2101 30 99	---- Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:					
2103 10	- Soya sauce:					
	-- With a vegetable oil basis	12	8,2	4,4	4,4	1
	-- Other	5	4,4	4,4	4,4	0
2103 20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:					
	-- Sauces with a basis of tomato purée	6	6	6	6	0
	-- Other	16	11,5	7	7	1
2103 30	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:					
2103 30 90	-- Prepared mustard	7	6,5	6,5	6,5	0
2103 90	- Other:					
2103 90 90	-- Other:					
	---- Containing tomato:					
	----- With a vegetable oil basis	7	5,9	5,9	5,9	0
	----- Other	12	9	5,9	5,9	1
	---- Other:					
	----- With a vegetable oil basis	12	9	5,9	5,9	1
	----- Other	5	5	5	5	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2104 10	– Soups and broths and preparations therefor:					
	– Containing tomato	11	9	7	7	1
	– Other	11	9	7	7	1
2104 20 00	– Homogenized composite food preparations	17	12,8	8,6	8,6	1
2105	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:					
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:					
2106 10 10	– – Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	20	14,1	8,2	8,2	1
2106 10 90	– – Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2106 90	– Other:					
2106 90 10	– – Cheese fondues	13 + MOB MAX ECU 35/ 100 kg/ net	6,5 + MOBR MAX ECU 30/ 100 kg/ net	0 + MOBR MAX ECU 25/ 100 kg/ net	0 + MOBR MAX ECU 25/ 100 kg/ net	1
	– – Other:					
2106 90 91	– – – Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch:					
ex 2106 90 91	– – – – Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast	20	14,8	9,6	4,4	2
ex 2106 90 91	– – – – Other	20	14,8	9,6	4,4	2
2106 90 99	– – – Other:					
	– Containing less than 70 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
	– Containing 70 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2201	Waters, ...	0	0	0	0	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2209:					
2202 10	— Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	6	3	0	0	1
2202 90	— Other:					
2202 90 10	— Not containing products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404:					
ex 2202 90 10	— Containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	6	4,4	4,4	4,4	0
2202 90 91 to 99	— Other	8 + MOB	4 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2203	Beer made from malt	14	10	7	7	1
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:					
2205 10	— In containers holding 2 l or less:					
2205 10 10	— Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % volume or less	ECU 17/hl	ECU 13,6/hl	ECU 10,2/hl	0	4
	— Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % volume	ECU 1,4/% vol/hl + ECU 10/hl	ECU 1,1/% vol/hl + ECU 8/hl	ECU 0,8/% vol/hl + ECU 6/hl	0	4
2205 90	— Other:					
2205 90 10	— Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % volume or less	ECU 14/hl	ECU 11,2/hl	ECU 8,4/hl	0	4
	— Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % volume	ECU 1,4/% vol/hl	ECU 1,1/% vol/hl	ECU 0,8/% vol/hl	0	4

Table 2: Import duties applicable in Hungary to goods originating in the Community referred to in Article 5

Tariff heading	Description of goods	Present rate of duty	Percentage of reduction of applicable duties		
			in 1995	in 1996	in 1997
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1519 11 001 12 001 13 004 19 002 20 066	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acid; acid oils refining; industrial fatty alcohols				
1519 12 001	— oleic acid	5	30	30	40
1519 30 001	— industrial fatty alcohols				
1702	Other sugars				
1702 50 005	— chemically pure fructose	8,9	15	/	/
1702 90 018	— maltose/chemically pure	8,9	15	/	/
1704	Sugar confectionery, including white chocolate, not containing cocoa:				
1704 10 009	— chewing gum, whether or not sugar coated	70	6	6	6
1704 90 016	— liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sugar, not containing other added substances	55	6	6	6
1704 90 991	— other	60	6	6	6
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	30	6	6	5
1901	Malt extract; food preparations . . .:				
1901 10 008	— preparation for infant, use put up for retail sale	20	5	5	5
1901 20 009	— mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	50	5	5	5
1902	Pasta, . . .:				
	— uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902 11 000	— containing eggs	20	5	5	5
1902 19 004	— others	20	5	5	5
	— stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:				
1902 20 017	— pasta stuffed with meat	25	5	5	5
1902 20 026	— pasta stuffed with fish	24	6	6	5
1902 20 035	— pasta stuffed with crustaceans or molluscs	45,5	10	10	10

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by ...:				
	– swelling or roasting of cereals:				
1904 10 014	— without flavouring	10	10	5	/
1904 10 999	— other	30	6	7	5
	– other:				
1904 90 012	— food products flavoured with cocoa	30	6	7	5
1904 90 997	— other	15	10	5	/
1905	Bread, pastry ...:				
1905 10 004	– arispbread	50	10	10	10
1905 20 005	– gingerbread and the like	80	10	10	10
	– sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:				
1905 30 990	— other	80	10	10	10
	– rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:				
1905 40 016	— toasted wafers, cachets, hosts	65	10	10	10
1905 40 025	— toasted bread and similar products	50	10	10	10
1905 40 991	— other	80	10	10	10
	– other:				
1905 90 020	— other baker's wares	50	10	10	10
1905 90 996	— other	80	10	10	10
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts ...:				
2008 11 008	– peanuts	20	7	7	5
2008 91 006	– palm hearts	15	7	7	5
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and tea:				
2101 10 014	– extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee	55	7	7	6
2101 20 015	– extracts, essences and concentrates of tea	60	7	7	6
2103	Sauces and preparations ...:				
2103 10 003	– soya sauce	30	5	5	5
2103 20 004	– tomato ketchup	30	5	5	5
2103 30 032	– prepared mustard	40	5	5	5
	– other:				
2103 90 010	— preparation for sauces	50	5	5	5

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
2104	Soups and broths and preparations ...:				
2104 10 011	– soups and broths	25	5	5	5
2104 10 996	– others	50	7	6	6
2105	Ice-cream and other edible ice:				
2105 00 019	– containing cocoa	30	5	5	5
2105 00 994	– other	15	10	5	/
2106 90	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106 90 992	– other	15	10	5	/
2201	Waters ... not containing added sugar ...	15	5	5	5
2202	Waters ... containing added sugar ...	40	10	10	10
2203 00 005	Beer from malt	30	6	7	5

PROTOCOL 4

concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

Origin criteria

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, and without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2 of this Protocol, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community;
- (b) products obtained in the Community in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this protocol, originate in Hungary;

2. products originating in Hungary:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Hungary;
- (b) products obtained in Hungary in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.

Article 2

Cumulation and allocation of origin

1. Inasmuch as trade between the Community and Poland and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, hereinafter referred to as 'the CSFR', and between Hungary and those two countries, and also between each of those countries themselves, is governed by agreements containing rules identical to those in this Protocol, the following products shall also be considered as:

A. products originating in the Community: those products referred to in Article 1 (1) which, after being exported from the Community, have undergone no working or processing in Poland or the CSFR or have not undergone sufficient working or processing there to confer on them the status of products originating in any of those countries by virtue of provisions corresponding to those of Article 1 (1) (b) or (2) (b) of this Protocol contained in the agreements referred to above;

B. products originating in Hungary: those products referred to in Article 1 (2) which, after being exported from Hungary have undergone no working or processing in Poland or the CSFR or have undergone working or processing insufficient to confer on them the status of products originating in either of those countries by virtue of provisions corresponding to those of Article 1 (1) (b) or (2) (b) of this Protocol contained in the agreements referred to above.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b) and those of paragraph 1 above, and provided that all the conditions laid down therein are nevertheless fulfilled, the products obtained shall not continue to be considered as products originating in the Community or in Hungary respectively unless the value of the products worked or processed originating in the Community or in Hungary represents the highest percentage of the value of the products obtained. If this is not so, the latter products are considered as originating in the country where the added value acquired represents the highest percentage of their value.

'Added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which originated in another of the countries referred to in paragraph 1 of the present Article.

Article 3

Wholly obtained products

1. Within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in the Community or in Hungary:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

2. The term 'their vessels' in paragraph 1 (f) shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in Hungary or in a Member State of the Community,
- which sail under the flag of Hungary or of a Member State of the Community,
- which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of Hungary or of Member States of the Community, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or in Hungary, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Hungary or of Member States of the Community and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to these States, to Hungary, to their public bodies or to their nationals,
- of which the master and officers are nationals of Hungary or of Member States of the Community,

— of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of Hungary or of Member States of the Community,

3. The terms 'Hungary' and 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters which surround Hungary and the Member States of the Community.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the Community or of Hungary provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 4

Sufficiently processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 1, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from that in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to paragraphs 2 and 3.

The expressions 'chapters' and 'headings' used in this Protocol shall mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the harmonized commodity description and coding system (hereinafter referred to as the 'Harmonized System' or HS).

The expression 'classified' shall refer to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

- (a) Where in the list in Annex II a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or in Hungary, the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex-works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Hungary.
- (b) The term 'value' in the list in Annex II shall mean the customs value at the time of the import of the non-originating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for these materials in the territory concerned.

Where the value of the originating materials used needs to be established, the provisions of the above subparagraph shall be applied *mutatis mutandis*.

(c) The term 'ex-works price' in the list in Annex II shall mean the price paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used in manufacture, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be repaid when the product obtained is exported.

(d) 'Customs value' shall be understood as the value determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, established in Geneva on 12 April 1979.

3. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 1 and 2 the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Hungary;

(f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

Article 5

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates in the Community or in Hungary, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical power, fuel, plant and equipment and machines and tools used to obtain such product or whether any materials or products used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the product originate in third countries or not.

Article 6

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the harmonized system, shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15 % of ex-works price of the set.

Article 8

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products or materials which are transported between the territories of the Community and of Hungary or, when the provisions of Article 2 are applied, of Poland or the CSFR, without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Hungary or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Hungary or, when the provisions of Article 2 apply, of Poland or the CSFR, with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country

of transit or of warehousing and that they have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit;
- (b) or a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of the embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships or other means of transport used, and
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country,
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 9

Territorial requirement

The conditions set out in this title relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Hungary except as provided for in Article 2.

If originating products exported from the Community or Hungary to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 2, they must be considered as non-originating unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- the goods returned are the same goods as those exported, and
- they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country.

TITLE II

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 10

Movement certificate EUR.1

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

Article 11

Normal procedure for the issue of certificates

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the products to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

He shall undertake to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supplementary evidence they may require for the purpose of establishing the correctness of the originating status of the products eligible for preferential treatment and shall undertake to agree to any inspection of his accounts and to any check on the processes of the obtaining of the above products carried out by the said authorities.

Exporters must keep for at least two years the supporting documents referred to in this paragraph.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of Hungary if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Hungary within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

5. Where the cumulation provisions of Article 1 or 2 are applied, the customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or of Hungary may issue movement certificates EUR.1 under the conditions laid down in this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the movement certificates EUR.1 are in the Community or in Hungary.

In these cases movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to the presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

6. Since the movement certificate EUR.1 constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

7. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions for issuing EUR.1 certificates have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

8. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 1 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the products must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

9. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

10. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual export has been effected or ensured.

Article 12

Long-term certificates EUR.1

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 11 (10), a movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when only part of the products to which it relates are exported, in

the case of a certificate covering a series of exportations of the same products from the same exporter to the same importer, over a maximum period of one year from the date of issue, hereinafter referred to as an 'LT certificate'.

2. LT certificates shall be issued, in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, at the discretion of the customs authorities of the exporting State and according to their own judgment of the need for this procedure, only where the originating status of the goods to be exported is expected to remain unchanged for the period of validity of the LT certificate. If any goods are no longer covered by the LT certificate, the exporter shall immediately inform the customs authorities who issued the certificate.

3. Where the LT certificate procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

4. Box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate must be endorsed as usual by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

5. One of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7 of the EUR.1 certificate:

'CERTIFICADO LT VÁLIDO HASTA EL ...'
'LT-CERTIFICAT GYLDIGT IND'TIL ...'
'LT-CERTIFICAT GÜLTIG BIS ...'
'ΠΙΣΤΟΠΟΙΗΤΙΚΟΝ LT ΙΕΞΥΟΝ ΜΕΧΡΙ ...'
'LT-CERTIFICATE VALID UNTIL ...'
'CERTIFICAT LT VALABLE JUSQU'AU ...'
'CERTIFICATO LT VALIDO FINO AL ...'
'LT-CERTIFICAAT GELDIG TOT EN MET ...'
'LT-CERTIFICADO VALIDO ATE ...'
'LT-ŚWIADECTWO WAZNE DO ...'
'LT-BIZONYITVANY ÉRVÉNYES ...-IG'
'LT-OSVĚDČENÍ PLATNÉ DO ...'

(date indicated in Arabic numerals).

6. Reference is not required in box 8 and box 9 of the LT certificate to the marks and numbers and number and kind of packages and the gross weight (kg or other measures (litres, m³, etc.)). Box 8 must, however, contain a description and designation of the goods which is sufficiently precise to allow for their identification.

7. Notwithstanding Article 17, the LT certificate must be submitted to the customs office of import at or before the first importation of any goods to which it relates. When the importer carries out the customs clearance at several customs offices in the State of importation, the customs authorities may require him to produce a copy of the LT certificate to all of those offices.

8. Where an LT certificate has been submitted to the customs authorities, the evidence of the originating status of the imported goods shall, during the validity of the LT certificate, be given by invoices which satisfy the following conditions:

- (a) when an invoice includes both goods originating in the Community or in one of the countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and non-originating goods, the exporter shall distinguish clearly between these two categories;
- (b) the exporter shall state on each invoice the number of the LT certificate which covers the goods and the date of expiry of the certificate and the names of the country or countries in which the goods originate.

The statement on the invoice made by the exporter of the number of the LT certificate with the indication of the country of origin shall constitute a declaration that the goods fulfill the conditions laid down in this Protocol for the acquisition of preferential origin status in trade between the Community and Hungary.

The customs authorities of the exporting State may require that the entries which, under the above provisions, must appear on the invoice, be supported by the manuscript signature followed by the name of the signatory in clear script;

- (c) the description and the designation of the goods on the invoice shall be in sufficient detail to show clearly that the goods are also listed on the LT certificate to which the invoice refers;
- (d) the invoices can be made out only for the goods exported during the period of validity of the relevant LT certificate. They may however be produced at the customs office of importation within four months of their being made out by the exporter.

9. In the framework of the LT certificate procedure, invoices which satisfy the conditions of this Article may be made out and/or transmitted using telecommunications or electronic data-processing methods. Such

invoices shall be accepted by the customs of the importing State as evidence of the originating status of the goods imported in accordance with the procedures laid down by the customs authorities there.

10. Should the customs authorities of the exporting State identify that a certificate and/or invoice issued under the provisions of this Article is invalid in relation to any goods supplied, they shall immediately notify the customs authorities of the importing State of the facts.

11. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Hungary on customs formalities and the use customs documents.

Article 13

Issue of EUR.1 retrospectively

1. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after export of the products to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of export because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must in the written application:

- indicate the place and date of export of the products to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of export of the products in question, and state the reasons.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITADO A POSTERIORI', 'WYSTAWIONE RETROSPEKTYWNIĘ', 'KIADVA VISSZAMENŐLEGES HATÁLLYAL', 'VYSTAVENO DODATĚCNĚ'.

4. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 3 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box on the movement certificate EUR.

Article 14

Issue of a duplicate EUR.1

1. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply in writing to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO',
'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ',
'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'DUPLIKÁT',
'MÁSOLAT'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box on the movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR. 1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 15

Simplified procedure for the issue of certificates

1. By way of derogation from Articles 11, 13 and 14 of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates can be used in accordance with the following provisions.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', making frequent shipments for which EUR.1 movement certificates may be issued and who offers, to the satisfaction of the competent authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products, not to submit to the customs office of the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 11 of this Protocol.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall stipulate, at the choice of the competent authorities, that box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 movement certificate must:

(a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the signature, which may be a facsimile, of an official of that office; or

(b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex V of this Protocol. Such stamp may be pre-printed on the forms.

4. In the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7 'Remarks' of the EUR.1 movement certificate:

'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE', 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN', 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ', 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE', 'PROCÉDURE SIMPLIFIÉE', 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA', 'VEEENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'UPROSZCZONA PROCEDURA', 'EGYSZERUSÍTETT ELJÁRÁS', 'ZJEDNODUSENÉ RÍZENÍ'.

5. Box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

6. The approved exporter shall, if necessary, indicate in box 13 'Request for verification' of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the authority competent to verify such certificate.

7. Where the simplified procedure is applied, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

8. In the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 the competent authorities shall specify in particular:

(a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are to be made;

(b) the conditions under which these applications are to be kept for at least two years;

(c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (b) the authority competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 27 of this Protocol.

9. The customs authorities of the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 2.

10. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary. The competent authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

11. The approved exporter may be required to inform the competent authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of the goods to be dispatched by him, so that such authorities may make any verification they think necessary before the departure of the goods.

12. The customs authorities of the exporting State may carry out any check on approved exporters which they consider necessary. Such exporters must allow this to be done.

13. The provisions of this Article shall be without prejudice to the application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Hungary concerning customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 16

Replacement of certificates

1. It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other certificates provided that this is done by the customs office or other competent authorities responsible for controlling the goods.

2. When products originating in the Community or in Hungary and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

3. The replacement certificate shall be regarded as a definite movement certificate EUR.1 for the purpose of the application of this Protocol, including the provisions of this Article.

4. The replacement certificate shall be issued on the basis of a written request from the re-exporter, after the authorities concerned have verified the information supplied in the applicant's request. The date and serial number of the original movement certificate EUR.1 shall be given in box 7.

Article 17

Validity of certificates

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs office of the importing State where the products are entered.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date of presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificates by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the products have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 18

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from the Community or Hungary for exhibition in a country other than Hungary or a Member State of the Community and sold after the exhibition for importation into Hungary or the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the products meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Hungary and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Hungary to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in the Community or Hungary;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the Community or Hungary in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of

the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

Article 19

Submission of certificates

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the importing State in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 20

Importation by instalments

Without prejudice to Article 4 (3) of this Protocol, where at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the harmonized system is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon import of the first instalment.

Article 21

Preservation of certificates

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

Article 22

Form EUR.2

1. Notwithstanding Article 10, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and whose value does not exceed ECU 5 110 per consignment, shall be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporters responsibility, by his authorized representative in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter who applied for the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State all supporting documents concerning the use of this form.

5. Articles 17, 19 and 21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to forms EUR.2.

Article 23

Discrepancies

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 or in the form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the document null and void if it is duly established that it corresponds to the products submitted.

Article 24

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of traveller's personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR.1 or the completion of form EUR.2, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

Furthermore, the total value of these products must not exceed ECU 365 in the case of small packages or

ECU 1 025 in the case of the contents of traveller's personal luggage.

Article 25

Amounts expressed in ecus

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in ecus shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other parties to the Agreement. When the amounts are more than the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the latter shall accept them if the goods are involved in the currency of the exporting State or of another of the countries mentioned in Article 2 of this Protocol.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

2. Up to and including 30 April 1993, the ecu, to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the ecu as at 3 October 1990. For each successive period of two years, it shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the ecu as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that two-year period.

TITLE III

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 26

Communication of stamps and addresses

The customs authorities of the Member States and of Hungary shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing movement certificates EUR.1 and for verifying those certificates and forms EUR.2.

Article 27

Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. For the purpose of the subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1, the customs authorities of the exporting State must keep copies of the certificates, as well as any export documents referring to them, for at least two years.

3. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, Hungary and the Member States of the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1, including those issued under Article 11 (5), and the forms EUR.2 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned.

4. Where an EUR.1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 11 (5), and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR.1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

5. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall, return the movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry.

The relevant commercial documents or a copy thereof, shall be attached to the certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

6. If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend execution of the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the products to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

7. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 apply to the products in question and whether those products can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request, or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to

determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting authorities shall refuse, except in the case of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances, any benefit from the preferential treatment laid down in the Agreement.

8. Disputes which cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or which raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

9. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

10. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the Community or Hungary shall on its own initiative or at the request of the other Party carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions, and for this purpose the Community or Poland may invite the participation of the other Party in these enquiries.

11. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the products would be accepted as originating products under this Protocol only after completion of such aspects of administrative cooperation set down in this Protocol which may have been activated, including in particular the verification procedure.

Likewise, products would be refused treatment as originating products under this Protocol only after the completion of the verification procedure.

Article 28

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining preferential treatment for products.

Article 29

Free zones

The Member States and Hungary shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1, which in the course of

transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

TITLE IV

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 30

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in these zones.

2. This Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to particular conditions set out in Article 31.

Article 31

Special conditions

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 1 and references to that Article shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 8, the following shall be considered as:

(1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

(a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products are originating in Hungary or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 4 (3);

(2) products originating in Hungary:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Hungary;
- (b) products obtained in Hungary in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 4 (3).

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter 'Hungary' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE V

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 32

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Hungary or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Contracting Parties in free-trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

Article 33

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the department of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Hungary.

Article 34

Petroleum products

The products set out in Annex VI shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol. Nevertheless, the arrangements regarding administrative cooperation shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to these products.

Article 35

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 36

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Hungary shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 37

Arrangements with Poland and the CSFR

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Poland and the CSFR enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this effect.

Article 38

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Hungary or, in so far as the provisions of Article 2 are applicable, in Poland or the CSFR, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

ANNEX I

NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all manufactured products using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 4 (1).

Note 1

- 1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 applies only to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.
- 1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.

Note 2

- 2.1. The term 'manufacture' covers any kind of working or processing including 'assembly' or specific operations. However, see Note 3.5 below.
- 2.2. The term 'material' covers any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product.
- 2.3. The term 'product' refers to the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation.
- 2.4. The term 'goods' covers both materials and products.

Note 3

- 3.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 4 (1) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.
- 3.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.
- 3.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4. If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 4 (3).
- 3.6. The unit of qualification for the application of the origin rules shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System. In the case of sets of products which are classified by virtue of General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, the unit of qualification shall be determined in respect of each item in the set: this provision is equally applicable to sets of headings Nos 6308, 8206 and 9605.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification,
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the origin rules,
- where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packing is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Note 4

- 4.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 4.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics says that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used:

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

- 4.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 7.3 in relation to textiles.

- 4.4. If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 5

- 5.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 5.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 5.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 5.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 6

- 6.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also Notes 6.3 and 6.4 below).
- 6.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,

- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 6.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 6.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 7

- 7.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnot referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
- 7.2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 4.3.
- 7.3. In accordance with Note 4.3, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example:

If a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

- 7.4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.
-

ANNEX II

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON
NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN
OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS**

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcasses of headings Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402, 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
0710 to 0713	Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: — Containing added sugar — Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water-melons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
ex 1106	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1302	Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
1501	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted: — Fats from bones or waste — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506 Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading Nos 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted: — Fats from bones or waste — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506 Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: — Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504 Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: — Solid fractions — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506 Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
ex 1507 to 1515	Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: — Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil — Other, except for: — Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax — Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515 Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: — Chemically pure maltose and fructose — Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702 Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included: — Malt extract — Other	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10 Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared: — Not containing cocoa: — Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared — Other — Containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species <i>Zea mays</i> and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

(1)	(2)	(3)
2001	Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	— Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2104	— Soups and broths and preparations therefor — Homogenized composite food preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005 The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol.	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	These are Annex VI products
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2932	— Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives — Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts:	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: — Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
3002 (cont'd)	— Other: — Human blood — Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses — Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin — Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin — Other 3003 and 3004 Medicaments (excluding goods of heading Nos 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 31 ex 3105	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (*)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified in heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery; cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	These are Annex VI products
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	These are Annex VI products

(*) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3404 (cont'd)	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516 — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519 — materials of heading No 3404. However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: — Starch ethers and esters — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505 Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3801	— Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes — Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823	Miscellaneous chemical products: — Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, of heading No 3811 — The following of heading No 3823: — Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products — Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts — Ion exchangers — Getters for vacuum tubes — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification — Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil — Mixtures of salts having different anions — Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing — Other	These are Annex VI products Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below: — Addition homopolymerization products — Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below: — Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked — Other: — Addition homopolymerization products — Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

⁽¹⁾ In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: — Plates, crosses and similar forms — Other	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, sliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	— Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed — Beadings and mouldings	Sanding or finger-jointing Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood — Beadings and mouldings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911

(1)	(2)	(3)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: — Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard — Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507 ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Yarn, monofilament and thread Woven fabrics: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: — Needleloom felt — Other	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: — Rubber thread and cord, textile covered — Other	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾: — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: — Of needleloom felt — Of other felt — Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp. However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below: — Combined with rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn (1) Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	— Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (*)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	— Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from (*): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	— Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (*): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(*) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5906 (cont'd)	— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials — Other	Manufacture from chemical materials Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
ex 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: — Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 — Other	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310 Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other	Manufacture from yarn (2) Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, ex 6211, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209, ex 6211 and ex 6217	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(2) See Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 6210 ex 6216 and ex 6217	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: — Embroidered — Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 6217	Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles: — Of felt, of non-wovens — Other: — Embroidered — Other	Manufacture from ⁽²⁾ : — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from ⁽²⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ See Note 7.⁽²⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.^(*) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods: — Of non-wovens — Other	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
6401 to 6405	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

⁽²⁾ See Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product and Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503;	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead: — Refined lead — Other	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified in heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, temping machines and road rollers: — Road rollers — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: — Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor — Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Matrices and masters for the production of records	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus — Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto: — Rotochutes — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804 Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 9018, 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9018	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: — Parts and accessories — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling under the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: — Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9506	Finished golf club heads	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes, (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set

(1)	(2)	(3)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

*ANNEX III***MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1**

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Hungary may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)		EUR.1 No A 000.000	
		See notes overleaf before completing this form	
		2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)		4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
		7. Remarks	
6. Transport details (Optional)			
8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document (*) Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Date (Signature)		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)	

(1) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested. (Place and date) Stamp (Signature)	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (') ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). (Place and date) Stamp (Signature) (') Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
	6. Transport details (Optional)		
7. Remarks			
8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (''); Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

(') If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

*ANNEX IV***FORM EUR.2**

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each form EUR.2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².
3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Hungary may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

(RECTO)
Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR.2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between (¹) and	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)			
5 Place and date			
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks (²)		8 Country of origin (³)	9 Country of destination (⁴)
			10 Gross weight (kg)
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country (¹) responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.
(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.
(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.
(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

13 Request for verification The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*) 19..... (Place and date) Stamp (Signature)	14 Result of verification Verification carried out shows that (*) ☐ the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate ☐ this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended) 19..... (Place and date) Stamp (Signature) (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.
--	--

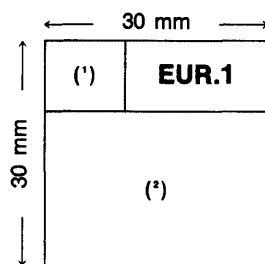
(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX V

Specimen impression of the stamp mentioned in Article 15 (3) (b)



(') Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(*) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

ANNEX VI

LIST OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 34 WHICH ARE TEMPORARILY
EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THIS PROTOCOL

HS heading No	Description of product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals

PROTOCOL 5

to the Europe Agreement ('the Agreement')

CHAPTER I

Specific provisions relating to trade between Spain and Hungary

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title III shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 2

Under the Act of Accession Spain shall not grant to products originating in Hungary more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 3

1. Customs duties on imports applicable by the Kingdom of Spain to industrial products originating in Hungary and referred to in Article 9 of the Agreement and in Protocols 1 and 2 and to the non-agricultural components of products included in Protocol 3 shall be abolished according to the procedure and timetables set forth in this Article.

2. Tariff dismantling shall start from the duties actually charged by the Kingdom of Spain in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985 in accordance with the following timetable:

- from the entry into force of the Agreement the difference between those duties and the duties applied by the Community of Ten on that date shall be reduced to 10 %,
- on 1 January 1993 duties shall be aligned on those applied by the Community of Ten.

Article 4

1. Duties applied by the Kingdom of Spain to agricultural products as defined in Article 18 of the Agreement originating in Hungary and listed in Annexes VIII and X of the Agreement shall be progressively aligned with those applied by the Community of Ten in accordance with the procedure and timetables set out in Articles 75 (2) and 75 (3) of the Act of Accession.

2. Levies applied by the Kingdom of Spain to agricultural products referred to in Article 20 (2) of the Agreement originating in Hungary and listed in Annex VIII, and to the agricultural component of products referred to in Protocol 3 originating in Hungary, shall be the levies applied each year by the Community of Ten adjusted by the accession compensatory amounts as set out in the Act of Accession.

Article 5

The implementation by Spain of the undertakings covered by Article 3 (4) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Hungary has been removed from the scope of Regulations (EEC) No 1765/82 and (EEC) No 3420/83 on import arrangements for products originating in State-trading countries.

Article 6

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Spain of products originating in Hungary:

- (a) until 31 December 1992 in respect of the products listed in Annex A;
- (b) until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex B.

Article 7

Application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands or Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Paseican).

CHAPTER II

Specific provisions relating to trade between Portugal and Hungary

Article 8

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title III shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession.

Article 9

Under the Act of Accession Portugal shall not grant Hungary more favourable treatment than is provided for imports originating in other Member States.

Article 10

1. The duties applicable by the Portuguese Republic to industrial products originating in Hungary and referred to in Article 9 of the Agreement and in Protocols 1 and 2 and to the non-agricultural components of products included in Protocol 3 shall be phased out according to the procedure and timetables set forth in this Article.

2. In respect of industrial products other than those included in Annexes II and III to the Agreement tariff dismantling shall take as its basic starting point the duties actually applied by the Portuguese Republic in its trade with the Community of Ten on 1 January 1985:

— from the entry into force of the Agreement provided that this does not occur before 1 January 1992, duties shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,

— on 1 January 1993 duties shall be aligned on those applied by the Community of Ten.

However, for products referred to in Annex XXXI of the Act of Accession tariff dismantling shall be carried out according to the same timetable and start from the duties actually applied by the Portuguese Republic in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985.

3. For products included in Annex II to the Agreement tariff dismantling shall start from the duties actually charged by the Portuguese Republic in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985 in accordance with the following timetable:

— from the entry into force of the Agreement the difference between those duties and the duties applied by the Community of Ten on that date shall be reduced to 15 %,

— on 1 January 1993 duties shall be aligned on those applied by the Community of Ten.

4. For products included in Annex III of the Agreement, and within the limits set by the Community tariff quotas referred to in Article 9 (3) of the Agreement, reductions in duties shall be carried out in accordance with the procedure and timetables set out in paragraph 2 of this Article.

Beyond the limits set by Community tariff quotas the rules laid down in paragraph 3 of this Article shall apply.

Article 11

1. The duties applied by the Portuguese Republic to agricultural products as defined in Article 18 of the Agreement originating in Hungary and listed in Annexes VIII and X of the Agreement shall be progressively aligned with those applied by the Community of Ten in accordance with the procedure and timetables set out below in this Article.

2. For agricultural products other than those referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article the Portuguese Republic shall reduce its tariffs from those actually applied by it in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985. Each year the difference between those tariffs and those applied by the Community of Ten shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

— from the entry into force of the Agreement the difference shall be reduced to 36,3 % of the original difference,

— on 1 January 1993 the difference shall be reduced to 27,2 % of the original difference,

— on 1 January 1994 the difference shall be reduced to 18,1 % of the original difference,

— on 1 January 1995 the difference shall be reduced to 9 % of the original difference,

— from 1 January 1996 the Portuguese Republic shall apply the same duties as the Community of Ten.

3. The Portuguese Republic shall apply a duty to the agricultural products referred to in Regulations (EEC) No 136/66, (EEC) No 804/68, (EEC) No 805/68, (EEC) No 1035/72, (EEC) No 2727/75, (EEC) No 2759/75, (EEC) No 2771/75, (EEC) No 2777/75, (EEC) No 1418/76 and (EEC) No 822/87, which reduces the difference between the duty actually applied on 31 December 1990 and the preferential duty in accordance with the following timetable:

— from the entry into force of the Agreement the difference shall be reduced to 66,6 % of the initial difference,

— on 1 January 1993 the difference shall be reduced to 49,9 % of the initial difference,

— on 1 January 1994 the difference shall be reduced to 33,2 % of the initial difference,

— on 1 January 1995 the difference shall be reduced to 16,5 % of the initial difference.

Portugal shall apply preferential rates in full from 1 January 1996.

Article 12

The implementation by Portugal of the undertakings covered by Article 9 (4) of the Europe Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Hungary has been removed from the scope of Regulations (EEC) No 1765/82 and (EEC) No 3420/83 on import arrangements for products originating in State-trading countries.

Article 13

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Portugal of products originating in Hungary:

- (a) until 31 December 1992 in respect of the products listed in Annex C;
 - (b) until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products in Annex D.
-

ANNEXES A and B

CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization	CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization
ex 0102 90 10	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	0303 78 10		31. 12. 1992
ex 0102 90 31	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	0303 79 83		31. 12. 1992
ex 0102 90 33	(¹)	31. 12. 1995			
ex 0102 90 35	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 0304 10 31	(²)	31. 12. 1992
ex 0102 90 37	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 0304 10 98	(⁴)	31. 12. 1992
			0304 20 57		31. 12. 1992
0103 91 10		31. 12. 1995	0304 90 47		31. 12. 1992
0103 92 11		31. 12. 1995			
0103 92 19		31. 12. 1995	ex 0305 62 00	(³)	31. 12. 1992
			ex 0305 69 10	(³)	31. 12. 1992
0201		31. 12. 1995			
			ex 0306 24 90	(⁷)	31. 12. 1992
0203 11 10		31. 12. 1995			
0203 12 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 0307 91 00	(⁸)	31. 12. 1992
0203 12 19		31. 12. 1995			
0203 19 11		31. 12. 1995	0401		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 13		31. 12. 1995			
0203 19 15		31. 12. 1995	0403 10 22		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 55		31. 12. 1995	0403 10 24		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 59		31. 12. 1995	0403 10 26		31. 12. 1995
0203 21 10		31. 12. 1995	ex 0403 90 51	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995
0203 22 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 0403 90 53	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995
0203 22 19		31. 12. 1995	ex 0403 90 59	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995
0203 29 11		31. 12. 1995			
0203 29 13		31. 12. 1995	0404 10 91		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 15		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 11		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 55		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 13		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 59		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 19		31. 12. 1995
			0404 90 31		31. 12. 1995
0206 30 21		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 33		31. 12. 1995
0206 30 31		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 39		31. 12. 1995
0206 41 91		31. 12. 1995			
0206 49 91		31. 12. 1995	0405		31. 12. 1995
0208 10 10		31. 12. 1995	ex 0406	(¹⁰)	31. 12. 1995
0209 00 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 1001 90 99	(¹¹)	31. 12. 1995
0209 00 19		31. 12. 1995			
0209 00 30		31. 12. 1995	ex 1004 00 90	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
0210 11 11		31. 12. 1995	1101		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 19		31. 12. 1995			
0210 11 31		31. 12. 1995	1103 11 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 39		31. 12. 1995	1103 11 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 12 11		31. 12. 1995	1103 12 00		31. 12. 1995
0210 12 19		31. 12. 1995	1103 13 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 10		31. 12. 1995	1103 13 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 20		31. 12. 1995	1103 14 00		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 30		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 40		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 30		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 51		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 59		31. 12. 1995			
0210 19 60		31. 12. 1995	1104 11 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 70		31. 12. 1995	1104 12 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 81		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 10	(¹³)	31. 12. 1995
0210 19 89		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 30	(¹³)	31. 12. 1995
0210 90 31		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 50	(¹³)	31. 12. 1995
0210 90 39		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 99	(¹³)	31. 12. 1995
ex 0210 90 90	(²)	31. 12. 1995	1104 21 10		31. 12. 1995
			1104 21 30		31. 12. 1995
			1104 21 50		31. 12. 1995
0302 50 10		31. 12. 1992	1104 21 90		31. 12. 1995
ex 0302 50 90	(³)	31. 12. 1992	1104 22 10		31. 12. 1995
0302 69 35		31. 12. 1992	1104 22 30		31. 12. 1995
0302 69 55		31. 12. 1992	1104 22 50		31. 12. 1995
0302 69 65		31. 12. 1992	1104 22 90		31. 12. 1995
0302 69 85		31. 12. 1992	1104 23 10		31. 12. 1995
ex 0302 69 98	(⁴)	31. 12. 1992	1104 23 30		31. 12. 1995

CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization	CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization
1104 23 90		31. 12. 1995	ex 1902 20 30	(¹⁷)	31. 12. 1995
1104 29 11		31. 12. 1995			
1104 29 15		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 11		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 19		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 19		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 31		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 51		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 35		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 59		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 39		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 71		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 91		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 79		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 95		31. 12. 1995	2009 60 90		31. 12. 1995
1104 29 99		31. 12. 1995			
1104 30 10		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 10 11	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
1104 30 90		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 10 19	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
			ex 2204 10 90	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
1108 11 00		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 10	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
			2204 21 25		31. 12. 1995
1109		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 29		31. 12. 1995
			2204 21 35		31. 12. 1995
1501 00 11		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 39		31. 12. 1995
1501 00 19		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 49	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
ex 1501 00 90	(¹⁴)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 59	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
			ex 2204 21 90	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
ex 1601	(¹⁵)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 10	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
			2204 29 25		31. 12. 1995
ex 1602 10 00	(¹⁵)	31. 12. 1995	2204 29 29		31. 12. 1995
ex 1602 20 90	(¹⁵)	31. 12. 1995	2204 29 35		31. 12. 1995
1602 41 10		31. 12. 1995	2204 29 39		31. 12. 1995
1602 42 10		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 49	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
1602 49 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 59	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
1602 49 13		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 90	(¹⁸)	31. 12. 1995
1602 49 15		31. 12. 1995	2204 30 10		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 19		31. 12. 1995	2204 30 91		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 30		31. 12. 1995	2204 30 99		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 50		31. 12. 1995			
ex 1602 90 10	(¹⁶)	31. 12. 1995			
1602 90 51		31. 12. 1995			

Note: The restrictions applying to tariff heading 0803 with regard to the Member States of the European Economic Community and countries eligible for preferences are transitional, operating until a market organization is established for bananas. These products should therefore be included in this Protocol.

Explanatory notes regarding the partial restrictions which Spain will maintain until the end of the transnational period

- (¹) Excluding animals for bullfights.
- (²) Domestic swine only.
- (³) Excluding *Gadus macrocephalus*.
- (⁴) Horse mackerel only (*Trachurus trachurus*).
- (⁵) Of *Gadus morhua* and *Gadus ogac* only, fresh or chilled.
- (⁶) Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Boreagadus saida*, *Gadus ogac*), hake (*Merluccius spp.*), horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*) only, fresh or chilled.
- (⁷) Live spider crabs only.
- (⁸) Clams (*Venus gallina*) only, fresh or chilled.
- (⁹) Not preserved or concentrated or packed, destined for human consumption only.
- (¹⁰) Excluding requesón, Emmental, Gruyère, blue cheese, Parmigiano-Reggiano and Grana Padano.
- (¹¹) Common bread-making wheat only.
- (¹²) Tipped oats only.
- (¹³) Crushed grain only.
- (¹⁴) Excluding fat from bird bones or residues.
- (¹⁵) Only those containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
- (¹⁶) Only those containing pig blood.
- (¹⁷) Only:
 - sausage made of meat, edible offal or blood of domestic swine,
 - any preparation or preserved product containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
- (¹⁸) Excluding quality wines psr.

ANNEX C

- ex 8536 50 000 — Manual switches of materials other than ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
- ex 8536 20 100 — Automatic switches and automatic circuit breakers, of a weight no greater than 3 kg
ex 8536 20 900
ex 8536 50 000
- ex 8536 10 100 — Fuses
ex 8536 10 500
ex 8536 10 900
- ex 8533 21 000 — Resistors of ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
ex 8533 29 000
- ex 8536 61 100 — Other apparatus of ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
ex 8536 61 900
ex 8536 69 000
ex 8536 90 010
ex 8536 90 800
- ex 8533 10 000 — Resistors and potentiometers of materials other than ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
ex 8533 21 000
ex 8533 29 000
ex 8533 31 000
ex 8533 39 000
ex 8533 40 100
ex 8533 40 900
- ex 8534 00 110 — Printed circuits, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
ex 8534 00 190
ex 8534 00 900
- ex 8536 50 000 — Starters of materials other than ceramics or glass of a weight no greater than 3 kg
- ex 8536 61 100 — Lamp holders, plugs and sockets, of materials other than ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
ex 8536 61 900
ex 8536 69 000
- ex 8536 90 190 — Connections and contact elements for non-coaxial wire and cables, of materials other than ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg
- ex 8536 90 010 — Other apparatus of materials other than ceramics or glass, of a weight no greater than 2 kg, other than switches, automatic circuit breakers, contacts and fuses
ex 8536 90 800
-

ANNEX D

0103 10 00	2204 21 10
0103 91 10	2204 21 21
0103 92 11	2204 21 23
0103 92 19	2204 21 25
	2204 21 29
0701 10 00	2204 21 31
0701 90 10	2204 21 33
	2204 21 35
0701 90 51	2204 29 10
	2204 29 21
	2204 29 23
0701 90 59	2204 29 25
	2204 29 29
0803 00 10	2204 29 31
0803 00 90	2204 29 33
	2204 29 35
0804 30 00	2204 29 39

PROTOCOL 6**on mutual assistance in customs matters***Article 1***Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'customs legislation' shall mean provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties governing the import, export, transit of goods and their placing under any other customs procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control adopted by the said Parties;
- (b) 'customs duties' shall mean all duties, taxes, fees or any other charges which are levied and collected in the territories of the Contracting Parties, in application of customs legislation, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate costs of services rendered;
- (c) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance in customs matters;
- (d) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance in customs matters;
- (e) 'contravention' shall mean any violation of the customs legislation as well as any attempted violation of such legislation.

*Article 2***Scope**

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, in ensuring that customs legislation is correctly applied, in particular by the prevention, detection and investigation of contraventions of this legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, applies to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of the judicial authority, unless those authorities so agree.

*Article 3***Assistance on request**

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall furnish it with all relevant information to enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding operations noted or planned which contravene or would contravene such legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that a surveillance is kept on:
 - (a) natural or legal persons of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are contravening or have contravened customs legislation;
 - (b) movement of goods notified as possibly giving rise to substantial contraventions of customs legislation;
 - (c) means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or may be used in the contravening of customs legislation.

*Article 4***Spontaneous assistance**

The Contracting Parties shall within their competences provide each other with assistance if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly when they obtain information pertaining to:

- operations which have contravened, contravene or would contravene such legislation and which may be of interest to other Contracting Parties,
- new means or methods employed in realizing such operations,

- goods known to be subject to substantial contravention of customs legislation on import, export, transit or any other customs procedure.

Article 5

Delivery/Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall in accordance with its legislation take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver all documents, and
- to notify all decisions

falling within the scope of this Protocol to an addressee, residing or established in its territory. In such a case Article 6 (3) is applicable.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. Documents necessary for the execution of such requests shall accompany the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.
2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:
 - (a) the applicant authority making the request;
 - (b) the measure requested;
 - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
 - (d) the laws, rules, and other legal elements involved;
 - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons being the target of the investigations;
 - (f) a summary of the relevant facts, except in cases provided for in Article 5.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to such authority.
4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements, its correction or completion may be demanded; the ordering of precautionary measures may, however, take place.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority or, when the latter cannot act on its own, the administrative department to which the request has been addressed by this authority, shall proceed, within its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out.
2. Requests for assistance will be executed in accordance with the laws, rules, and other legal instruments of the requested Contracting Party.
3. Duly authorized officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, obtain from the offices of the requested authority or other authority for which the requested authority is responsible, information relating to the contravention of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.
4. Officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in the form of documents, certified copies of documents, reports and the like.
2. The documents provided for in paragraph 1 may be replaced by computerized information produced in any form for the same purpose.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. The Contracting Parties may refuse to give assistance as provided for in this Protocol, where to do so would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice sovereignty, public policy (l'ordre public), security or other essential interests; or
- (b) involve currency or tax regulations other than regulations concerning customs duties; or
- (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Where the applicant authority asks for assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so asked, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be left to the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

3. If assistance is withheld or denied, the decision and the reasons therefore must be notified to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Obligation to observe confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential nature. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended under the relevant laws applicable in the Contracting Party which received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Nominative data shall not be transmitted whenever there are reasonable grounds to believe that the transfer or the use made of the data transmitted would be contrary to the basic legal principles of one of the Parties, and, in particular, if the person concerned would suffer undue disadvantages. Upon request, the receiving Party shall inform the furnishing Party of the use made of the information supplied and of the results achieved.

3. Nominative data may only be transmitted to customs authorities and, in the case of need for prosecution purposes, to public prosecution and judicial authorities. Other persons or authorities may obtain such information only upon previous authorization by the furnishing authority.

4. The furnishing Party shall verify the accuracy of the information to be transferred. Whenever it appears that the information supplied was inaccurate or to be deleted, the receiving Party shall be notified without delay. The latter shall be obliged to carry out the correction or deletion.

5. Without prejudice to cases of prevailing public interest, the person concerned may obtain, upon request, information on the data stores and the purpose of this storage.

Article 11

Use of information

1. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol and may be used within each Contracting Party for other purposes only with the prior written consent of the administrative authority which furnished the information and shall be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority. These provisions are not applicable to information concerning offences relating to narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances. Such information may be communicated to other authorities directly involved in the combatting of illicit drug traffic, within the limits of Article 2.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not impede the use of information in any judicial or administrative proceedings subsequently instituted for failure to comply with customs legislation.

3. The Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorized to appear, within the limitations of the authorization granted, as expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol in the jurisdiction of another Contracting Party, and produce such objects, documents or authenticated copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for an appearance must indicate specifically on what matter and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 13

Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred

pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not dependent upon public services.

Article 14

Implementation

1. The management of this Protocol shall be entrusted to the central customs authorities of Hungary on the one hand, and the competent services of the Commission and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.
2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the

detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

Article 15

Complementarity

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede application of any agreements on mutual assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between individual or several Member States and Hungary. Nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.
2. Without prejudice to Article 11, these agreements shall not prejudice Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in customs matters which could be of Community interest.

PROTOCOL 7

on concessions with annual limits

The Parties agree that if the Agreement comes into force after 1 January in any year, any concession given within the limits of annual quantities will be adjusted pro rata with the exception of those Community concessions contained in Annexes III and VIII.

In respect of Annexes III and VIII, products for which import certificates have been issued under the EEC Council Regulations applying generalized tariff preferences between 1 January and the entry into force of the Agreement will be counted against the tariff quota or tariff ceiling quantities contained in such Annexes.

FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of:

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY and the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and of the EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY and the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiaries of the REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY, hereinafter referred to as 'Hungary',

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels, this sixteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one for the signature of the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part ('the Europe Agreement'), have adopted the following texts:

the Europe Agreement, and the following Protocols:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| Protocol 1 | on textile and clothing products, |
| Protocol 2 | on products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, |
| Protocol 3 | on trade arrangements for processed agricultural products, |
| Protocol 4 | on rules of origin, |
| Protocol 5 | on specific provisions concerning trade between Hungary and Spain and Portugal, |
| Protocol 6 | on mutual assistance in customs matters, |
| Protocol 7 | on concessions with annual limits. |

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Hungary have adopted the texts of the joint declarations listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

- Joint declaration on Article 7 (4) of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 37 (1) of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 37 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 38 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Chapter II of Title IV of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 47 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Chapter III of Title IV of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Chapter II, III and IV of Title IV of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 56 (3) of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 58 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 59 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 62 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 65 of the Agreement,
- Joint declaration on Article 5 of Protocol 6 to the Agreement.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Hungary have also taken note of the following exchanges of letters annexed to this Final Act:

- agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning Article 66 of the Agreement,
- agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning certain arrangements in the pig and poultry sectors,
- exchange of letters concerning transit,
- exchange of letters concerning land transport infrastructure.

The plenipotentiaries of Hungary have taken note of the declarations listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

- Community declaration on Chapter I of Title IV of the Agreement,
- Community declaration on Article 8 (4) of Protocol 2 on ECSC products.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community have taken note of the declarations listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

- declaration by Hungary concerning Article 7 of the Agreement,
- declaration by Hungary concerning Article 10 of the Agreement,
- declaration by Hungary concerning Article 44 of the Agreement,
- letter from the Government of Hungary concerning Protocol 2 of the Agreement,
- declaration by Hungary concerning Annexes IXa and XIc of the Agreement.

Hecho en Bruselas, el dieciséis de diciembre de mil novecientos noventa y uno.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den sekstende december nitten hundrede og enoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am sechzehnten Dezember neunzehnhunderteinundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις δέκα έξι Δεκεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα ένα.

Done at Brussels on the sixteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one.

Fait à Bruxelles, le seize décembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-onze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì sedici dicembre millenovecentonovantuno.

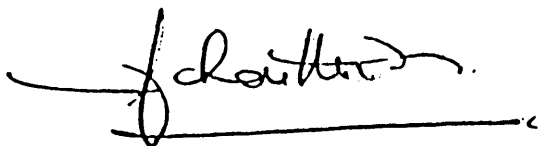
Gedaan te Brussel, de zestiende december negentienhonderd eenennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em dezasseis de Dezembro de mil novecentos e noventa e um.

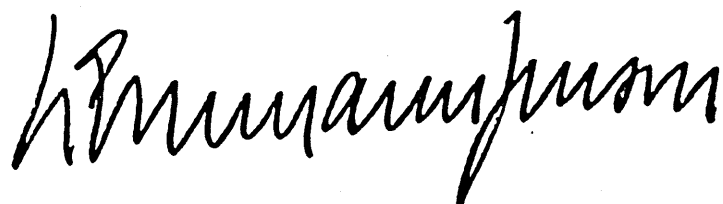
Készült Brüsszelben az ezerkilencszázkilencvenegyedik év december hó tizenhatodik napján.

Pour le royaume de Belgique

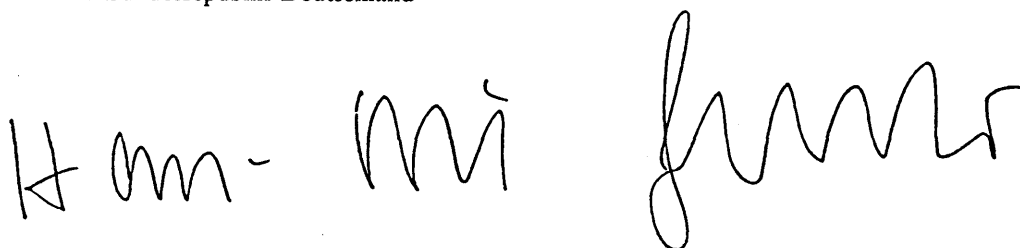
Voor het Koninkrijk België

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. De Weert', written over a horizontal line.

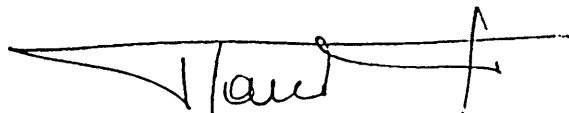
På Kongeriget Danmarks vegne

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, likely 'H. M. Jensen'.

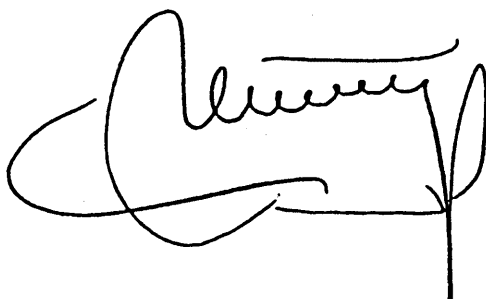
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Ham-Mi J. J. J.', written in a cursive style.

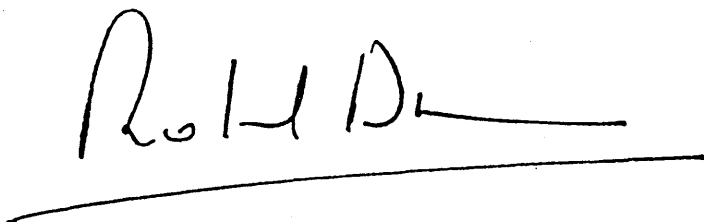
Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. J. J.', written in a cursive style.

Por el Reino de España

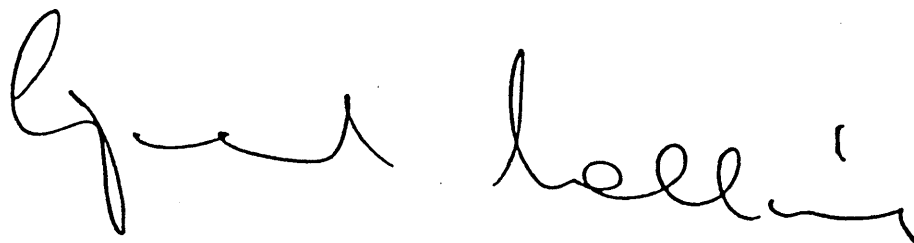
A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, likely 'J. J. J.', written in a cursive style.

Pour la République française

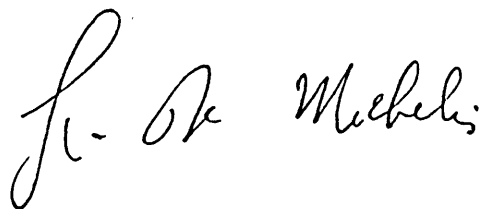
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Roland Dumas', with a long horizontal line extending from the end of the signature.

For Ireland

Thar cheann Na hÉireann

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garret Keating', written in a cursive style.

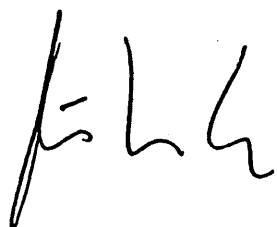
Per la Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'L. De Michelis', written in a cursive style.

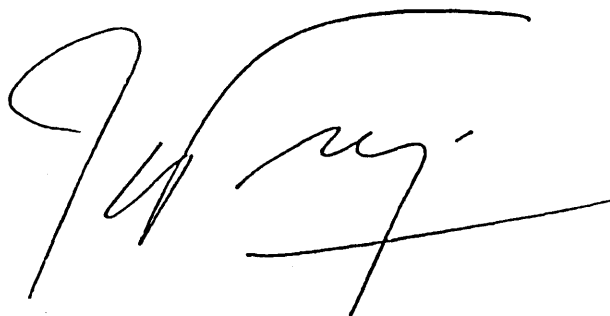
Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'L' followed by a wavy line and a horizontal dash.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'F. L. G.', written in a cursive style.

Pela República Portuguesa



For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland



Por el Consejo y la Comisión de las Comunidades Europeas

For Rådet og Kommissionen for De Europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat und die Kommission der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

Για το Συμβούλιο και την Επιτροπή των Ευρωπαϊκών Κοινοτήτων

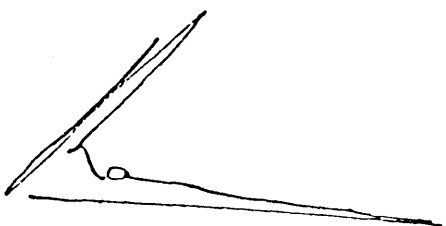
For the Council and the Commission of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil et la Commission des Communautés européennes

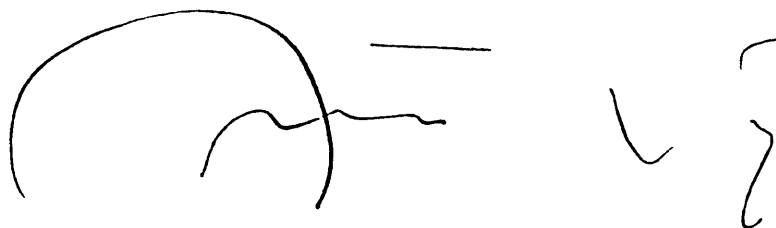
Per il Consiglio e la Commissione delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad en de Commissie van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Conselho e pela Comissão das Comunidades Europeias



A Magyar Köztársaság nevében



JOINT DECLARATIONS

1. *Article 7 (4)*

The Community and Hungary confirm that where a reduction of duties is effected by way of a suspension of duties made for a particular period of time, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties only for a period of such suspension, and that whenever a partial suspension of duties is made, the preferential margin between the Parties will be preserved.

2. *Article 37 (1)*

Is is understood that the concept 'conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State' includes Community rules where appropriate.

3. *Article 37*

Is is understood that the notion 'children' is defined in accordance with national legislation of the host country concerned.

4. *Article 38*

Is is understood that the notion 'members of their family' is defined in accordance with the national legislation of the host country concerned.

5. *Chapter II of Title IV*

Without prejudice of the provisions of Chapter IV of Title IV, the Parties agree that treatment of the nationals or companies of one Party shall be considered to be less favourable than that accorded to those of the other Party if such treatment is either formally or *de facto* less favourable than the treatment accorded to those of the other Party.

6. *Article 47*

The Parties agree that the particular rules referred to in Article 48 may, *inter alia*, be aimed at the protection of creditors and business partners.

7. *Chapter III of Title IV*

The Parties shall endeavour to achieve a mutually satisfactory result in the framework of the current negotiations on services taking place in the Uruguay Round.

8. *Chapters II, III and IV of Title IV*

Should any problems arise from the implementation of the Hungarian Act XVI of 1991 on concessions, upon request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council.

9. *Article 56 (3)*

The Parties declare that the Agreements referred to in Article 56 (3) should aim at the highest possible extension of the transport regulations and policies applicable in the Community and in the Member States to the relations between the Community and Hungary in the field of transport.

10. *Article 58*

The sole fact of requiring a visa for national persons of certain Parties and not for those of others shall not be regarded as nullifying or impairing benefits under a specific commitment.

11. *Article 59*

Whenever the Association Council is called upon to take measures for further liberalization in the areas of services or persons, it shall also determine for which transactions related to such measures payments are to be authorized in freely convertible currency.

12. *Article 62*

The Parties shall not make improper use of provisions on professional secrecy to prevent the disclosure of information in the field of competition.

13. *Article 65*

The Parties agree that for the purpose of this Association Agreement 'intellectual, industrial and commercial property' is to be given a similar meaning as in Article 36 of the EEC Treaty and includes in particular protection of copyright and neighbouring rights, patents, industrial designs, trade marks and service marks, software, topographies of integrated circuits, geographical indications, as well as protection against unfair competition and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

14. *Article 5 of Protocol 6*

The Contracting Parties stress that the reference which is made in this Article to their own legislation may cover, where appropriate, any international commitment they could have contracted, such as the Convention on the service abroad of judicial and extra-judicial documents in civil or commercial matters, concluded in The Hague on 15 November 1965.

AGREEMENT

in the form of on exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Hungary concerning Article 66

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning Article 66 of the Europe Agreement.

I hereby confirm that with regard to the provisions of Article 66 of the Europe Agreement, the access to contract award procedures in Hungary granted to Community companies upon entry into force of the Agreement pursuant to Article 66 shall apply to Community companies established in Hungary in the form of subsidiaries as described in Article 44 and in the forms described in Article 54. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 66, Community companies established in Hungary in the form of branches and agencies as described in Article 44 shall have access to contract award procedures in Hungary at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that the Government of the Republic of Hungary is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Community

B. Letter from Hungary

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning Article 66 of the Europe Agreement;

I hereby confirm that with regard to the provisions of Article 66 of the Europe Agreement, the access to contract award procedures in Hungary granted to Community companies upon entry into force of the Agreement pursuant to Article 66 shall apply to Community companies established in Hungary in the form of subsidiaries as described in Article 44 and in the forms described in Article 54. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 66, Community companies established in Hungary in the form of branches and agencies as described in Article 44 shall have access to contract award procedures in Hungary at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that the Government of the Republic of Hungary is in agreement with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of Hungary

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the Community and Hungary concerning certain arrangements in the pig and poultry sectors

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade arrangements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Hungary which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Europe Agreement.

I hereby confirm that in case the Community intends to apply supplementary levies in the pig and poultry sector on products listed in Annexes VIIIa and Xb of the Europe Agreement, originating in Hungary, it will notify the Hungarian authorities. The Parties shall carry out consultations within three working days in order to exchange all relevant information which may allow the Community to examine the necessity of introducing such measures.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that the Government of Hungary is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade arrangements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Hungary which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Europe Agreement.

I hereby confirm that in case the Community intends to apply supplementary levies in the pig and poultry sector on products listed in Annexes VIIIa and Xb of the Europe Agreement, originating in Hungary, it will notify the Hungarian authorities. The Parties shall carry out consultations within three working days in order to exchange all relevant information which may allow the Community to examine the necessity of introducing such measures.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that the Government of Hungary is in agreement with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Hungary*

Exchange of letters between the European Economic Community ('The Community') and Hungary concerning transit

A. Letter from Hungary

Sir,

During the negotiations of the Europe Agreement between the Communities and their Member States and Hungary, the following agreement was reached:

1. the Parties to the Europe Agreement shall not take any measures which would prejudice the situation resulting from the application of the existing bilateral agreements between the Member States of the Community and Hungary;
2. (a) more particularly, within the framework of a global solution to the problems of transit through Hungary for those Member States of the Community most directly concerned, Hungary hereby grants in 1992, in addition to the existing quota granted prior hereto pursuant to the bilateral agreements for 1991, permits in the following way:

	1992
Untaxed	0
Taxable	5 200
Third country (*)	100

(*) All existing and additional third country permits may be exchanged for transit permits in the ratio 1:2 (one third country permit for two transit permits).

All untaxed and taxable permits are of a round-trip character. For 1993 and 1994 the total number of untaxed and taxable permits will be increased annually by 5 % so that the additional permits amount in 1993 to 300 untaxed and 6 160 taxable permits and in 1994 to 615 untaxed and 7 168 taxable permits. The number of additional third country permits remains 100 in each of the years 1993 and 1994;

- (b) the abovementioned rate of increase of 5 % applied in 1993 and 1994 for untaxed and taxable permits is subject to review, while maintaining the principle of standstill, if a bilateral transport agreement between the Community and Hungary enters into force before the end of 1994. In case such an agreement can enter into force only at a later date, the abovementioned permits will be subject to negotiation, while maintaining the principle of standstill.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of Hungary

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'Sir,

During the negotiations of the Europe Agreement between the Communities and their Member States and Hungary, the following agreement was reached:

1. the Parties to the Europe Agreement shall not take any measures which would prejudice the situation resulting from the application of the existing bilateral agreements between the Member States of the Community and Hungary;
2. (a) more particularly, within the framework of a global solution to the problems of transit through Hungary for those Member States of the Community most directly concerned, Hungary hereby grants in 1992, in addition to the existing quota granted prior hereto pursuant to the bilateral agreements for 1991, permits in the following way:

	1992
Untaxed	0
Taxable	5 200
Third country (*)	100

(*) All existing and additional third country permits may be exchanged for transit permits in the ratio 1:2 (one third country permit for two transit permits).

All untaxed and taxable permits are of a round-trip character. For 1993 and 1994 the total number of untaxed and taxable permits will be increased annually by 5 % so that the additional permits amount in 1993 to 300 untaxed and 6 160 taxable permits and in 1994 to 615 untaxed and 7 168 taxable permits. The number of additional third country permits remains 100 in each of the years 1993 and 1994;

- (b) the abovementioned rate of increase of 5 % applied in 1993 and 1994 for untaxed and taxable permits is subject to review, while maintaining the principle of standstill, if a bilateral transport agreement between the Community and Hungary enters into force before the end of 1994. In case such an agreement can enter into force only at a later date, the abovementioned permits will be subject to negotiation, while maintaining the principle of standstill.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that the European Community is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Community

**Exchange of letters between the European Economic Community ('the Community') and
Hungary on land transport infrastructure**

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour of confirming to you herewith the position of the Community, expressed during the negotiations of the Europe Agreement between the Communities and their Member States and Hungary, that the Community shall, within the framework of the financial mechanisms provided for in the Agreement, provide, as appropriate, financing for the improvement of land transport infrastructure, including roads, railways, inland waterways and combined transport.

In this context, I take note of the wish expressed by Hungary to consider projects related to transit traffic Hungary, such as the modernization and construction of railway lines and motorways between Hegyeshalom and Budapest, and that between Budapest and Kelebia as a priority, since these represent major corridors for Community transit.

I also take note of the expectation expressed by Hungary to start discussions on the above subject at an early stage, without prejudice to appraisal of projects according to existing procedures.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Community

B. Letter from the Republic of Hungary

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'Sir,

I have the honour of confirming to you herewith the position of the Community, expressed during the negotiations of the Europe Agreement between the Communities and their Member States and Hungary, that the Community shall, within the framework of the financial mechanisms provided for in the Agreement, provide, as appropriate, financing for the improvement of land transport infrastructure, including roads, railways, inland waterways and combined transport.

In this context, I take note of the wish expressed by Hungary to consider projects related to transit traffic through Hungary, such as the modernization and construction of railway lines and motorways between Hegyeshalom and Budapest, and that between Budapest and Kelebia as a priority, since these represent major corridors for Community transit.

I also take note of the expectation expressed by Hungary to start discussions on the above subject at an early stage, without prejudice to appraisal of projects according to existing procedures.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that the Government of Hungary is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Hungary*

UNILATERAL DECLARATIONS

Declarations by the European Community

1. *Chapter I of Title IV*

The Community declares that nothing in the provisions of Chapter I 'Movement of workers' shall be construed as impairing any competence of Member States as to the entry into and stay on their territories of workers and their family members.

2. *Article 8 (4) of Protocol 2 on ECSC products*

It is understood that the possibility of an exceptional extension of the five-year period is strictly limited to the particular case of Hungary and does not impair the position of the Community in relation to other cases nor prejudice international commitments. The possible derogation foreseen in paragraph 4 takes into account the particular difficulties of Hungary in restructuring the steel sector and the fact that this process has been launched very recently.

Declarations of Hungary

1. *Article 7*

Hungary will make every effort to adopt the combined nomenclature as soon as possible.

2. *Article 10*

Hungary will reduce customs duties on imports applicable in Hungary to products originating in the Community in such a way as to assure that the value of customs duty free trade from 1 January 1994 will amount to at least 25 % of total industrial imports from the Community on the basis of last year for which statistics will be then available.

3. *Article 44*

Although in accordance with Article 44 (1), Hungary undertakes the commitment to ensure national treatment to Community companies and nationals by the end of the first stage referred to in Article 6, such a treatment, under the standstill provisions of Article 44 (2) will already be provided from entry into force of the Agreement in most areas of the economy, for instance, in the following industries:

manufacturing, metallurgy, electro-engineering, consumer electronics, transport equipment, telecommunication equipment, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, construction materials, wood and paper, textile, leather and apparel, footwear, glass, ceramics, furniture, printing, food processing.

Letter from the Hungarian Government to the Community concerning Protocol 2

The Government of Hungary declares that it will not invoke the provisions of Protocol 2 on ECSC products, in particular Article 8, so as not to call into question the compatibility with this Protocol of the agreements made by the Community coal industry with the electricity companies and the steel industry to secure the sale of Community coal.

Declaration concerning Annexes IXa and XIc of the Agreement

Hungary confirms its intention to increase on a regular basis, after consultation with the European Community, the number of products included in the list in Annex IXa during the transitional period of five years, so that at the end of this period a substantial number of products currently included in Annex XIc will not be subject to any quantitative restriction.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the Europe Agreement with Hungary

The Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Hungary, of the other part, will enter into force on 1 February 1994, the notifications relating to completion of the procedures provided for in Article 123 of the Agreement having been completed on 13 December 1993.
